Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 26, 2020

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-4
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Broadcom Inc.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	3674	35-2617337	1320 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, California 95131 (408) 433-8000
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)	(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

and
The Other Registrants Named in the Table of Additional Registrants Below

Mark Brazeal
Rebecca Boyden
Broadcom Inc.
1320 Ridder Park Drive
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 433-8000
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With a copy to:
Anthony J. Richmond
Brian D. Paulson
Latham & Watkins LLP
140 Scott Drive
Menlo Park, California 94025
Telephone: (650) 328-4600
Facsimile: (650) 463-2600

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement is declared effective.

If the securities being registered on this Form are being offered in connection with the formation of a holding company and there is compliance with General Instruction G, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

If applicable, place an X in the box to designate the appropriate rule provision relied upon in conducting this transaction:

Exchange Act Rule 13e-4(i) (Cross-Border Issuer Tender Offer)	☐
Exchange Act Rule 14d-1(d) (Cross-Border Third-Party Tender Offer)	☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Maximum Offering Price Per Note(1)	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Amount of Registration Fee
April 2019 Notes				
3.125% Senior Notes due 2021	$525,342,000	100% of Principal Amount	$525,342,000	$68,190
3.125% Senior Notes due 2022	$692,841,000	100% of Principal Amount	$692,841,000	$89,931
3.625% Senior Notes due 2024	$1,044,409,000	100% of Principal Amount	$1,044,409,000	$135,565
4.250% Senior Notes due 2026	$2,500,000,000	100% of Principal Amount	$2,500,000,000	$324,500
4.750% Senior Notes due 2029	$3,000,000,000	100% of Principal Amount	$3,000,000,000	$389,400
Guarantees of 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantees of 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantees of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantees of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantees of 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
April 2020 Notes				
4.700% Senior Notes due 2025	$2,250,000,000	100% of Principal Amount	$2,250,000,000	$292,050
5.000% Senior Notes due 2030	$2,250,000,000	100% of Principal Amount	$2,250,000,000	$292,050
Guarantees of 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025(3)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantees of 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030(3)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
May 2020 Notes				
2.250% Senior Notes due 2023	$1,000,000,000	100% of Principal Amount	$1,000,000,000	$129,800
3.150% Senior Notes due 2025	$2,250,000,000	100% of Principal Amount	$2,250,000,000	$292,050
4.150% Senior Notes due 2030	$2,750,000,000	100% of Principal Amount	$2,750,000,000	$356,950
4.300% Senior Notes due 2032	$2,000,000,000	100% of Principal Amount	$2,000,000,000	$259,600
Guarantees of 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023(4)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantees of 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025(4)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantees of 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030(4)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantees of 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032(4)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
June 2020 Notes				
3.459% Senior Notes due 2026	$1,695,320,000	100% of Principal Amount	$1,695,320,000	$220,053
4.110% Senior Notes due 2028	$2,222,349,000	100% of Principal Amount	$2,222,349,000	$288,461
Guarantee of 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026(5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Guarantee of 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028(5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	$0(6)
Total				$3,138,600

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee under Rule 457(f) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

(2) Consists of guarantees of the 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029 by Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation, each listed on the Table of Additional Registrants below.

(3) Consists of guarantees of the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030 by Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation, each listed on the Table of Additional Registrants below.

(4) Consists of guarantees of the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032 by Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation, each listed on the Table of Additional Registrants below.

(5) Consists of guarantees of the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 by Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation, each listed on the Table of Additional Registrants below.

(6) Pursuant to Rule 457(n) under the Securities Act, no separate filing fee is required for the guarantees.

The registrants hereby amend this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrants shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

TABLE OF ADDITIONAL REGISTRANTS

Additional Registrants (as Guarantors of the 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028)

Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter *	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	I.R.S. Employer Identification Number	Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number
Broadcom Technologies Inc.	Delaware	82-4133616	3674
Broadcom Corporation	California	33-0480482	3674

* Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Broadcom Inc. The address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Broadcom Technologies Inc.'s and Broadcom Corporation's principal executive offices is 1320 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, California 95131, telephone (408) 433-8000. The name, address, and telephone number of the agent for service for each additional registrant is Mark Brazeal and Rebecca Boyden, Broadcom Inc., 1320 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, California 95131, telephone (408) 433-8000.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not offer or sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities, nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities, in any jurisdiction where the offering, solicitation or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED June 26, 2020

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

Broadcom Inc.

Exchange Offer for
$525,342,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021
$692,841,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022
$1,044,409,000 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024
$2,500,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026
$3,000,000,000 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029
$2,250,000,000 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,250,000,000 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030
$1,000,000,000 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023
$2,250,000,000 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,750,000,000 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030
$2,000,000,000 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032
$1,695,320,000 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026
$2,222,349,000 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028

Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer," "Broadcom," "we" or "us"), is offering to issue up to $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.125% senior notes due 2021 (the "April 2021 Notes"), $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.125% senior notes due 2022 (the "October 2022 Notes"), $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.625% senior notes due 2024 (the "October 2024 Notes"), $2,500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.250% senior notes due 2026 (the "April 2026 Notes") and $3,000 million aggregate principal amount of 4.750% senior notes due 2029 (the "April 2029 Notes" and, together with the April 2021 Notes, the October 2022 Notes, the October 2024 Notes and the April 2026 Notes, the "April 2019 Notes"); $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of 4.700% senior notes due 2025 (the "April 2025 Notes") and $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of 5.000% senior notes due 2030 (the "April 2030 Notes," and together with the April 2025 Notes, the "April 2020 Notes"); $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of 2.250% senior notes due 2023 (the "November 2023 Notes"), $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of 3.150% senior notes due 2025 (the "November 2025 Notes"), $2,750 million aggregate principal amount of 4.150% senior notes due 2030 (the "November 2030 Notes") and $2,000 million aggregate principal amount of 4.300% senior notes due 2032 (the "November 2032 Notes," and together with the November 2023 Notes, the November 2025 Notes and the November 2030 Notes, the "May 2020 Notes"); and $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 (the "September 2026 Notes") and $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "September 2028 Notes" and, together with the September 2026 Notes, the "June 2020 Notes") (the April 2019 Notes, the April 2020 Notes, the May 2020 Notes and the June 2020 Notes, collectively the "exchange notes"), in an exchange offer registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), in exchange for any and all of the $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of the April 2021 Notes, $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of the October 2022 Notes, $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of the October 2024 Notes, $2,500 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2026 Notes and $3,000 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2029 Notes; $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2025 Notes and $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2030 Notes; $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2023 Notes, $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2025 Notes, $2,750 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2030 Notes and $2,000 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2032 Notes; and $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of September 2026 Notes and $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of the September 2028 Notes, respectively (collectively, the "outstanding notes"), that we issued on April 5, 2019 (in the case of the April 2019 Notes), April 9, 2020 (in the case of the April 2020 Notes), May 8, 2020 (in the case of the May 2020 Notes) and May 21, 2020 and June 4, 2020 (in the case of the June 2020 Notes).

Each series of exchange notes will initially be, and each series of outstanding notes is, fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on an unsecured, unsubordinated basis by Broadcom Technologies Inc., a Delaware corporation ("BTI"), and Broadcom Corporation, a California corporation ("Broadcom Corporation," and, together with BTI, the "Guarantors"). The guarantee of the Guarantors may be released under certain circumstances as described in this prospectus under "Description of Notes—Guarantees."

We are offering to exchange the outstanding notes for the exchange notes to satisfy our obligations in the registration rights agreements that we entered into when the outstanding notes were sold pursuant to Rule 144A and Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Exchange Offer

- We will exchange all outstanding notes that are validly tendered and not validly withdrawn for an equal principal amount of the respective series of exchange notes that are freely tradable, except in limited circumstances as described below.
- You may withdraw tenders of your outstanding notes at any time prior to the expiration date of the exchange offer.
- The exchange offer expires at 11:59 p.m., New York City time, on , 2020, unless extended. We do not currently intend to extend the expiration date.
- The exchange of the outstanding notes for exchange notes in the exchange offer will not be a taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes.
- We will not receive any proceeds from the exchange offer.

The Exchange Notes

- The terms of the exchange notes to be issued in the exchange offer are identical in all material respects to the terms of the respective series of outstanding notes, except that the exchange notes will be freely tradable, except in limited circumstances as described below.

Resales of the Exchange Notes

- The exchange notes may be resold in the over-the-counter market, in negotiated transactions or through a combination of such methods. We do not plan to list the exchange notes on any securities exchange or market.

All untendered outstanding notes will continue to be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in the outstanding notes and in the related indentures. In general, the outstanding notes may not be offered or sold, except in transactions that are registered under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. We currently do not anticipate that we will register the resale of the outstanding notes under the Securities Act.

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 14 for a discussion of certain risks that you should consider before participating in the exchange offer.

Each broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such exchange notes. The letter of transmittal states that by so acknowledging and delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. This prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of exchange notes received in exchange for outstanding notes where such outstanding notes were acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. In addition, all dealers effecting transactions in the exchange notes may be required to deliver a prospectus. We have agreed that, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus (or such shorter period if a broker-dealer is no longer required to deliver the prospectus), we will make this prospectus available to any broker-dealer for use in connection with such resales. See "Plan of Distribution."

If you are an affiliate of ours or any Guarantor, or are engaged in, or intend to engage in, or have an agreement or understanding to participate in, a distribution of the exchange notes, then you cannot rely on the applicable interpretations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and you must comply with the registration requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of the exchange notes.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is , 2020.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or in any additional written communication prepared by or authorized by us. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with any information or represent anything about us, our financial results or the exchange offer that is not contained in or incorporated by reference into this prospectus or in any additional written communication prepared by or on behalf of us. If given or made, any such other information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorized by us. We are not making an offer to exchange the outstanding notes in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information in this prospectus or in any additional written communication prepared by or on behalf of us is accurate only as of the date on its cover page and that any information incorporated by reference herein is accurate only as of the date of the document containing such information incorporated by reference.

None of the Issuer, the Guarantors, the trustee, the exchange agent or any of their respective affiliates makes any recommendation as to whether or not you should tender outstanding notes pursuant to the exchange offer, and no one has been authorized by any of them to make such recommendations. You should make your own decisions as to whether to tender outstanding notes, and, if so, the principal amount of outstanding notes to tender.

This registration statement incorporates important business and financial information about Broadcom that is not included or delivered with this document. The registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules, is available at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. You may also access the SEC filings and obtain other information about Broadcom Inc. through the Investor Center Section of our website, which is located at www.broadcom.com. Information on, or accessible through, our website is expressly not incorporated by reference into, and does not constitute a part of, this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement, except for the SEC filings posted thereon that are referenced below.

As used in this prospectus, unless otherwise indicated or required by the context, the terms "Broadcom," "we," "our," "us" and the "Company" refer to Broadcom Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, the term the "Issuer" refers only to the Issuer and not to any of its subsidiaries and the term "Guarantors" refers only to the Guarantors and not to any of their respective subsidiaries or parent companies.

We report financial results on a 52- or 53-week fiscal year. Our fiscal year ends on the Sunday closest to October 31 in a 52-week year and on the first Sunday in November in a 53-week year. We refer to our fiscal years by the calendar year in which they end. For example, the fiscal year ended November 3, 2019 is referred to as "fiscal year 2019."

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Issuer and the Guarantors have filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") a registration statement on Form S-4 under the Securities Act with respect to the exchange offer. This prospectus, which forms a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement. For further information with respect to the Issuer, the Guarantors and the exchange notes, we refer you to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document are not necessarily complete and, to the extent that contract or document is filed or incorporated as an exhibit to the registration statement, we refer you to the that exhibit.

Broadcom Inc. files annual, quarterly and other reports with the SEC. These SEC filings and other information regarding Broadcom Inc. are available over the Internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. You may also access any document Broadcom Inc. files with the SEC through the Investor Center section of our website, which is located at www.broadcom.com.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" information into this prospectus, which means that we can disclose important information about us by referring you to those documents that are considered part of this prospectus but are filed separately with the SEC. Certain information that Broadcom files after the date of this prospectus with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this information. We incorporate by reference into this prospectus the documents listed below, which Broadcom Inc. has filed with the SEC under file number 001-38449 and any future filings made by Broadcom with the SEC under sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), after the date of this prospectus and prior to the date the exchange offer is terminated (other than, in each case, documents or information deemed to have been furnished and not filed pursuant to Item 2.02 or 7.01 of Form 8-K or certain exhibits furnished pursuant to Item 9.01 of Form 8-K):

(1) Broadcom's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 3, 2019, filed with the SEC on December 20, 2019, as updated by the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2020;

(2) Broadcom's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended February 2, 2020 and May 3, 2020, filed with the SEC on March 13, 2020 and June 12, 2020, respectively;

(3) Broadcom's Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 4, 2019 (Items 1.01, 2.01 and 2.03 only), December 12, 2019 (Items 5.02 and 8.01 only), January 9, 2020, January 13, 2020, January 31, 2020, March 12, 2020 (Item 8.01 only), March 31, 2020, April 6, 2020 (two filings), April 9, 2020, April 15, 2020, April 22, 2020, May 5, 2020, May 6, 2020, May 8, 2020, May 19, 2020, May 21, 2020, June 3, 2020, June 4, 2020 (Item 8.01 only) and June 26, 2020; and

(4) the information included in "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions," "Directors' Compensation," "Executive Compensation" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in Broadcom's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, filed with the SEC on February 18, 2020.

Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference into this prospectus will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in this prospectus or in any other subsequently filed document that also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference into this prospectus conflicts with, negates, modifies or supersedes that statement. Any statement that is modified or superseded will not constitute a part of this prospectus, except as modified or superseded.

See "Where You Can Find More Information" above for further information concerning how to obtain copies of these SEC filings.

We will provide without charge to each person to whom this prospectus is delivered, upon written or oral request, a copy of any and all of the documents that we incorporate by reference into this prospectus. You should direct requests for documents to:

Broadcom Inc.
Attn: Investor Relations
1320 Ridder Park Drive
San Jose, California 95131 U.S.A.
Telephone: +1 (408) 433-8000

These documents can also be requested through, and are available in, the Investor Center section of our website, which is located at www.broadcom.com. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and you should not consider it a part of this prospectus.

IN ORDER TO OBTAIN TIMELY DELIVERY, YOU MUST REQUEST THE INFORMATION NO LATER THAN , 2020, WHICH IS FIVE BUSINESS DAYS BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE EXCHANGE OFFER.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere, or incorporated by reference, in this prospectus and may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should carefully read this together with the entire prospectus, and the documents incorporated by reference, including the "Risk Factors" section, the historical financial statements and the notes to those financial statements.

Broadcom

Broadcom is a global technology leader that designs, develops and supplies a broad range of semiconductor and infrastructure software solutions. We develop semiconductor devices with a focus on complex digital and mixed signal complementary metal oxide semiconductor based devices and analog III-V based products. We have a history of innovation and offer thousands of products that are used in end products such as enterprise and data center networking, home connectivity, set-top boxes, broadband access, telecommunication equipment, smartphones and base stations, data center servers and storage systems, factory automation, power generation and alternative energy systems, and electronic displays. Our infrastructure software solutions enable customers to plan, develop, automate, manage and secure applications across mainframe, distributed, mobile and cloud platforms.

During the first quarter of our fiscal year ending November 1, 2020, we updated our organizational structure resulting in two reportable segments: semiconductor solutions and infrastructure software.

Semiconductor solutions. We provide semiconductor solutions for managing the movement of data in data center, telecom, enterprise and embedded networking applications. We provide a broad variety of radio frequency semiconductor devices, wireless connectivity solutions and custom touch controllers for mobile applications. We also provide semiconductor solutions for enabling the set-top box and broadband access markets and for enabling secure movement of digital data to and from host machines, such as servers, personal computers and storage systems, to the underlying storage devices, such as hard disk drives and solid state drives. We also provide a broad variety of products for the general industrial and automotive markets. Our semiconductor solutions segment also includes our IP licensing.

Infrastructure software. We provide a portfolio of mainframe, enterprise and storage area networking solutions, which enables customers to leverage the benefits of agility, automation, insights, resiliency and security in managing business processes and technology investments, and to reduce the cost and complexity of managing business information within a shared storage environment. We also offer a cybersecurity solutions portfolio, including data loss prevention, endpoint protection, and web, email and cloud security solutions.

Corporate Information

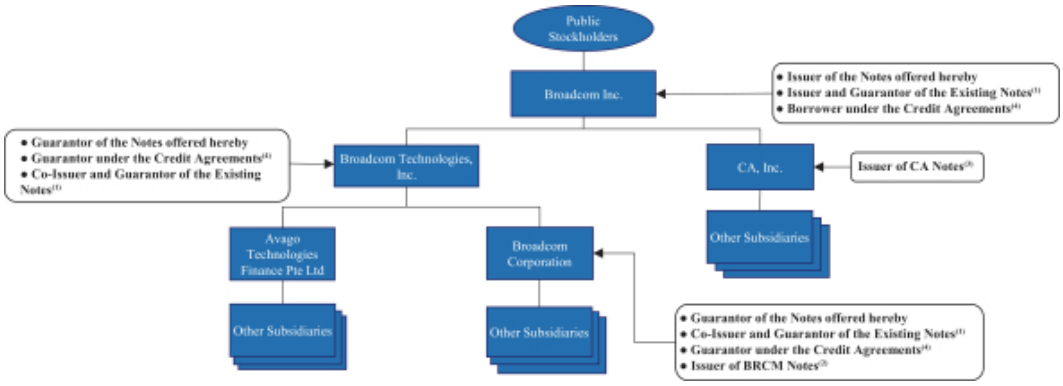
Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation, is the successor to Broadcom Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (formerly, Broadcom Limited, and herein referred to as "Broadcom-Singapore"). As part of the plan to cause the publicly traded parent company of Broadcom to be a Delaware corporation, on April 4, 2018, Broadcom Inc. and Broadcom-Singapore completed a statutory scheme of arrangement under Singapore law (the "Scheme of Arrangement"). Pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement, all Broadcom-Singapore ordinary shares outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Scheme of Arrangement were exchanged on a one-for-one basis for newly issued shares of Broadcom Inc. common stock (the "Redomiciliation Transaction") and Broadcom-Singapore became an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Broadcom Inc.

The address of Broadcom Inc., Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation is 1320 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Our website address is www.broadcom.com. The information on, or accessible through, our website is not part of this prospectus.

Corporate Structure

The following chart summarizes our corporate structure and principal indebtedness as of June 12, 2020. This chart is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not represent all legal entities affiliated with, or all obligations of, the Issuer, the Guarantors or the other direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Issuer:



(1) Existing notes consist of an aggregate principal amount of $24,180 million of senior notes issued by the Issuer and $10,526 million of senior notes issued by Broadcom Corporation ("BRCM"), under both of which the Issuer, Broadcom Technologies Inc. ("BTI") and BRCM are the sole obligors. Existing notes issued by BRCM or the Issuer are as follows: $282 million of 2.200% Senior Notes due 2021; $842 million of 3.000% Senior Notes due 2022; $1,000 million of 2.650% Senior Notes due 2023; $1,352 million of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024; $1,000 million of 3.125% Senior Notes due 2025; $4,800 million of 3.875% Senior Notes due 2027; $1,250 million of 3.500% Senior Notes due 2028; $525 million of 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021; $693 million of 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022; $1,000 million of 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023; $1,044 million of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024; $2,250 million of 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025; $2,250 million of 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025; $2,500 million of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026; $1,695 million of 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026; $2,222 million of 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028; $3,000 million of 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; $2,250 million 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; $2,750 million of 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030; and $2,000 million of 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032, respectively (collectively, the "Existing Notes").

(2) BRCM Notes consist of an aggregate principal amount of approximately $22 million of senior notes issued by BRCM, under which BRCM remains the sole obligor.

(3) CA Notes consist of an aggregate principal amount of $883 million of senior notes issued by CA, under which CA remains the sole obligor, as follows: $283 million of 3.600% Senior Notes due 2022; $250 million of 4.500% Senior Notes due 2023 and $350 million of 4.700% Senior Notes due 2027.

(4) The credit agreement, dated as of May 7, 2019, among us, the lenders and other parties party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (the "May 2019 Credit Agreement") and the credit agreement, dated as of November 4, 2019, among us, the lenders and other parties party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (the "November 2019 Credit Agreement" and together with the May 2019 Credit Agreement, the "Credit Agreements").

The Exchange Offer

In this prospectus:

(1) the term "outstanding notes" refers to the outstanding 3.125% senior notes due 2021 (the "April 2021 Notes"), 3.125% senior notes due 2022 (the "October 2022 Notes"), 3.625% senior notes due 2024 (the "October 2024 Notes"), 4.250% senior notes due 2026 (the "April 2026 Notes") and 4.750% senior notes due 2029 (the "April 2029 Notes" and, together with the April 2021 Notes, the October 2022 Notes, the October 2024 Notes and the April 2026 Notes, the "April 2019 Notes") and the related guarantees of the April 2019 Notes issued in a private placement on April 5, 2019 for a total aggregate principal amount of $7,762,592,000; 4.700% senior notes due 2025 (the "April 2025 Notes") and 5.000% senior notes due 2030 (the "April 2030 Notes," and together with the April 2025 Notes, the "April 2020 Notes") and the related guarantees of the April 2020 Notes issued in a private placement on April 9, 2020 for a total aggregate principal amount of $4,500,000,000; 2.250% senior notes due 2023 (the "November 2023 Notes"), 3.150% senior notes due 2025 (the "November 2025 Notes"), 4.150% senior notes due 2030 (the "November 2030 Notes") and 4.300% senior notes due 2032 (the "November 2032 Notes," and together with the November 2023 Notes, the November 2025 Notes and the November 2030 Notes, the "May 2020 Notes") and the related guarantees of the May 2020 Notes issued in a private placement on May 8, 2020 for a total aggregate principal amount of $8,000,000,000; and 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 (the "September 2026 Notes") and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "September 2028 Notes" and, together with the September 2026 Notes, the "June 2020 Notes") and the related guarantees of the June 2020 Notes issued in a private placement on (a) May 21, 2020 for a total aggregate principal amount of $3,915,943,000 and (b) June 4, 2020 for a total aggregate principal amount of $1,726,000;

(2) the term "exchange notes" refers to the April 2019 Notes, April 2020 Notes, May 2020 Notes and the June 2020 Notes and the related guarantees offered by this prospectus in exchange for the outstanding notes; and

(3) the term "notes" refers, collectively, to the outstanding notes and the exchange notes.

The summary below describes the principal terms of the exchange offer. See also the section of this prospectus titled "The Exchange Offer," which contains a more detailed description of the terms and conditions of the exchange offer.

General

In connection with private placements completed on April 5, 2019, April 9, 2020, May 8, 2020 and, in the case of the June 2020 Notes, May 21, 2020 and June 4, 2020, we entered into registration rights agreements with the purchasers of the outstanding notes in which we agreed, among other things, to use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause the exchange offer described in this prospectus to be consummated upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in such registration rights agreements. You are entitled to exchange in the exchange offer your outstanding notes for exchange notes, which are identical in all material respects to the outstanding notes except:

- the offer and sale of the exchange notes will have been registered under the Securities Act;
- the exchange notes are not entitled to any registration rights that are applicable to the outstanding notes under the registration rights agreements; and

	• the provisions of the registration rights agreements that provide for payment of additional amounts upon a registration default are no longer applicable.
The Exchange Offer	We are offering to exchange up to the $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of the April 2021 Notes, $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of the October 2022 Notes, $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of the October 2024 Notes, $2,500 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2026 Notes and $3,000 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2029 Notes; $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2025 Notes and $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2030 Notes; $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2023 Notes, $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2025 Notes, $2,750 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2030 Notes and $2,000 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2032 Notes; and $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of the September 2026 Notes and $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of September 2028 Notes and the respective related guarantees thereto, in each case the offer and sale of which have been registered under the Securities Act, for any and all of outstanding the April 2021 Notes, the October 2022 Notes, the October 2024 Notes, the April 2026 Notes and the April 2029 Notes; the April 2025 Notes and the April 2030 Notes; the November 2023 Notes, the November 2025 Notes, the November 2030 Notes and the November 2032 Notes; and the September 2026 Notes and the September 2028 Notes and the respective related guarantees thereto, respectively. Outstanding notes may be exchanged only in minimum denominations of $2,000 and in integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of specified conditions, we will exchange the exchange notes for all outstanding notes that are validly tendered and not validly withdrawn prior to the expiration of the exchange offer. We will cause the exchange to be effected promptly after the expiration of the exchange offer and satisfaction of the conditions of acceptance of the notes for exchange.
Resale	Based on interpretations by the staff of the SEC set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, we believe that the exchange notes issued pursuant to the exchange offer in exchange for outstanding notes may be offered for resale, resold and otherwise transferred by you (unless you are our “affiliate” within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act) without the requirement to comply with the registration and prospectus-delivery provisions of the Securities Act, provided that: • you are acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business; and

	• you have not engaged in, do not intend to engage in, and have no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in, a distribution of the exchange notes. If you are a broker-dealer and receive exchange notes for your own account in exchange for outstanding notes that you acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities, you must acknowledge that you will deliver this prospectus in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. See "Plan of Distribution."
Expiration Date	The exchange offer expires at 11:59 p.m., New York City time, on , 2020, unless extended by us. We do not currently intend to extend the expiration date.
Withdrawal	You may withdraw any tender of your outstanding notes at any time prior to the expiration of the exchange offer. We will return to you any of your outstanding notes that are not accepted for any reason for exchange, without expense to you, promptly after the expiration or termination of the exchange offer.
Interest on the Exchange Notes and the Outstanding Notes	The exchange notes bear interest at the following rates: 3.125% per annum for the April 2021 Notes, 3.125% per annum for the October 2022 Notes, 3.625% per annum for the October 2024 Notes, 4.250% per annum for the April 2026 Notes, 4.750% per annum for the April 2029 Notes; 4.700% per annum for the April 2025 Notes, 5.000% per annum for the April 2030 Notes; 2.250% per annum for the November 2023 Notes, 3.150% per annum for the November 2025 Notes, 4.150% per annum for the November 2030 Notes and 4.300% per annum for the November 2032 Notes; and 3.459% per annum for the September 2026 Notes and 4.110% per annum for the September 2028 Notes. In each case, the exchange notes bear interest from the most recent date on which interest has been paid on the notes. The interest on the April 2019 Notes and the April 2020 Notes is payable on April 15 and October 15 of each year. The interest on the May 2020 Notes is payable on May 15 and November 15 each year. The interest on the June 2020 Notes is payable on March 15 and September 15 each year. No interest will be paid on outstanding notes following their acceptance for exchange.
Conditions to the Exchange Offer	The exchange offer is subject to customary conditions, which we may assert or waive. See "The Exchange Offer—Conditions to the Exchange Offer."
Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes	If you hold outstanding notes through DTC and wish to participate in the exchange offer, you must comply with the procedures under DTC's Automated Tender Offer Program by which you will agree to be bound by the letter of transmittal. By signing, or agreeing to be

	bound by, the letter of transmittal, you will represent to us that, among other things: • you do not have an arrangement or understanding with any person or entity to participate in the distribution of the exchange notes; • you are not an "affiliate" of ours or of any guarantor within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act; • you are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of the exchange notes; • you are acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business; and • if you are a broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for your own account in exchange for outstanding notes that were acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities, that you will deliver a prospectus, as required by law, in connection with any resale of such exchange notes. Unless you hold your notes through The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), if you wish to participate in the exchange offer, you must complete, sign and date the accompanying letter of transmittal, or a facsimile of the letter of transmittal, according to the instructions contained in this prospectus and the letter of transmittal. You must then mail or otherwise deliver the letter of transmittal, or a facsimile of the letter of transmittal, together with the outstanding notes and any other required documents, to the exchange agent at the address set forth on the cover page of the letter of transmittal.
Special Procedures for Beneficial Owners	If you are a beneficial owner of outstanding notes that are registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee, and you wish to tender those outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you should contact the registered holder promptly and instruct the registered holder to tender those outstanding notes on your behalf. If you wish to tender on your own behalf, you must, prior to completing and executing the letter of transmittal and delivering your outstanding notes, either make appropriate arrangements to register ownership of the outstanding notes in your name or obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder. The transfer of registered ownership may take considerable time and may not be able to be completed prior to the expiration date.
Guaranteed Delivery Procedures	None.
Effect on Holders of Outstanding Notes	As a result of the making of, and upon acceptance for exchange of all validly tendered outstanding notes pursuant to the terms of, the exchange offer, we will have fulfilled a covenant under the registration rights agreements. Accordingly, there will be no increase

	in the applicable interest rate on the outstanding notes under the circumstances described in the registration rights agreements. If you do not tender your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you will continue to be entitled to all the rights and limitations applicable to the outstanding notes as set forth in the indentures under which the outstanding notes were issued, except we will not have any further obligation to you to provide for the exchange and registration of the outstanding notes and related guarantees under the registration rights agreements. To the extent that outstanding notes are tendered and accepted in the exchange offer, the trading market for outstanding notes could be adversely affected.
Consequences of Failure to Exchange	All untendered outstanding notes will continue to be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in the outstanding notes and in the indentures under which the outstanding notes were issued. In general, the outstanding notes may not be offered or sold, except in a transaction that is registered under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. Other than in connection with the exchange offer, we do not anticipate that we will register the offer and sale of the outstanding notes under the Securities Act.
U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Exchange Offer	The exchange of outstanding notes for exchange notes in the exchange offer will not be a taxable event for United States federal income tax purposes. See “United States Federal Income Tax Considerations.”
Use of Proceeds	We will not receive any cash proceeds from the issuance of exchange notes in the exchange offer. See “Use of Proceeds.”
Exchange Agent	Wilmington Trust, National Association, is the exchange agent for the exchange offer. The address of the exchange agent is set forth under “The Exchange Offer—Exchange Agent.”

The Exchange Notes

The summary below describes the principal terms of the exchange notes. Certain of the terms and conditions described below are subject to important limitations and exceptions. The "Description of Notes" section of this prospectus contains more detailed descriptions of the terms and conditions of the outstanding notes and the exchange notes. The exchange notes will have terms identical in all material respects to the outstanding notes, except that the offer and sale of the exchange notes will be registered under the Securities Act and the exchange notes will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional payments upon a failure to fulfill certain of our obligations under the registration rights agreements.

Issuer	Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation.
Securities Offered	*April 2019 Notes:* $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.125% senior notes due 2021 (the "April 2021 Notes") and the related guarantees. $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.125% senior notes due 2022 (the "October 2022 Notes") and the related guarantees. $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.625% senior notes due 2024 (the "October 2024 Notes") and the related guarantees. $2,500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.250% senior notes due 2026 (the "April 2026 Notes") and the related guarantees. $3,000 million aggregate principal amount of 4.750% senior notes due 2029 (the "April 2029 Notes" and, together with the April 2021 Notes, the October 2022 Notes, the October 2024 Notes and the April 2026 Notes, the "April 2019 Notes") and the related guarantees. *April 2020 Notes:* $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of 4.700% senior notes due 2025 (the "April 2025 Notes") and the related guarantees. $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of 5.000% senior notes due 2030 (the "April 2030 Notes," and together with the April 2025 Notes, the "April 2020 Notes") and the related guarantees. *May 2020 Notes:* $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of 2.250% senior notes due 2023 (the "November 2023 Notes") and the related guarantees. $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of 3.150% senior notes due 2025 (the "November 2025 Notes") and the related guarantees. $2,750 million aggregate principal amount of 4.150% senior notes due 2030 (the "November 2030 Notes") and the related guarantees.

	$2,000 million aggregate principal amount of 4.300% senior notes due 2032 (the "November 2032 Notes," and together with the November 2023 Notes, the November 2025 Notes and the November 2030 Notes, the "May 2020 Notes") and the related guarantees. *June 2020 Notes:* $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.459% senior notes due 2026 (the "September 2026 Notes") and the related guarantees. $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.110% senior notes due 2028 (the "September 2028 Notes" and, together with the September 2026 Notes, the "June 2020 Notes") and the related guarantees.
Maturity	*April 2019 Notes:* April 15, 2021 for the April 2021 Notes. October 15, 2022 for the October 2022 Notes. October 15, 2024 for the October 2024 Notes. April 15, 2026 for the April 2026 Notes. April 15, 2029 for the April 2029 Notes. *April 2020 Notes:* April 15, 2025 for the April 2025 Notes. April 15, 2030 for the April 2030 Notes. *May 2020 Notes:* November 15, 2023 for the November 2023 Notes. November 15, 2025 for the November 2025 Notes. November 15, 2030 for the November 2030 Notes. November 15, 2032 for the November 2032 Notes. *June 2020 Notes:* September 15, 2026 for the September 2026 Notes. September 15, 2028 for the September 2028 Notes.
Interest Rate	*April 2019 Notes:* 3.125% per annum for the April 2021 Notes.

	3.125% per annum for the October 2022 Notes. 3.625% per annum for the October 2024 Notes. 4.250% per annum for the April 2026 Notes. 4.750% per annum for the April 2029 Notes. April 2020 Notes:
4.700% per annum for the April 2025 Notes.	
	5.000% per annum for the April 2030 Notes. May 2020 Notes: 2.250% per annum for the November 2023 Notes. 3.150% per annum for the November 2025 Notes. 4.150% per annum for the November 2030 Notes. 4.300% per annum for the November 2032 Notes. June 2020 Notes: 3.459% per annum for the September 2026 Notes. 4.110% per annum for the September 2028 Notes.
Interest Payment Dates	In the case of the April 2019 Notes and the April 2020 Notes, interest on each series of notes will be payable semi-annually in cash in arrears on April 15 and October 15 of each year, commencing on October 15, 2019 (in the case of the April 2019 Notes) and October 15, 2020 (in the case of the April 2020 Notes). In the case of the May 2020 Notes, interest on each series of notes will be payable semi-annually in cash in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, commencing on November 15, 2020. In the case of the June 2020 Notes, interest on each series of notes will be payable semi-annually in cash arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing on September 15, 2020. Interest accrues from the most recent date on which interest has been paid on the outstanding notes or the exchange notes or, if no interest has been paid, from April 5, 2019 (in the case of the April 2019 Notes), April 9, 2020 (in the case of the April 2020 Notes), May 8, 2020 (in the case of the May 2020 Notes) and May 21, 2020 (in the case of the June 2020 Notes).

Guarantees	Each series of notes initially will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on an unsecured and unsubordinated basis by Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation (collectively, the "Guarantors," and together with the Issuer, the "Obligors"). The guarantees of the Guarantors may be released under certain circumstances. See "Description of Notes—Guarantees."
Ranking	The notes and the guarantees will be the Obligors' respective senior unsecured obligations and will: • rank equal in right of payment with all of the Obligors' respective other existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness; • rank senior in right of payment to the Obligors' respective existing and future subordinated indebtedness; • be effectively subordinated in right of payment to the Obligors' respective existing and future secured obligations, to the extent of the assets securing such obligations; and • be structurally subordinated in right of payment to any existing and future indebtedness or other liabilities, including trade payables, of the Issuer's subsidiaries (excluding the Guarantors) and the Guarantors' respective subsidiaries. As of June 12, 2020, the Obligors had approximately $45,015 million of aggregate unsecured indebtedness outstanding. As of June 12, 2020, the Issuer's non-guarantor subsidiaries had approximately $883 million of unsecured indebtedness outstanding (excluding intercompany indebtedness and letters of credit). The foregoing data do not give effect to the issuance of any debt securities after June 12, 2020 or the use of proceeds with respect thereto, see "Description of Notes."
Optional Redemption	The Issuer may, at its option, redeem or repurchase the notes of each series, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time prior to April 15, 2021 (in the case of the April 2021 Notes), October 15, 2022 (in the case of the October 2022 Notes), September 15, 2024 (in the case of the October 2024 Notes), February 15, 2026 (in the case of the April 2026 Notes) and January 15, 2029 (in the case of the April 2029 Notes); March 15, 2025 (in the case of the April 2025 Notes) and January 15, 2030 (in the case of the April 2030 Notes); November 15, 2023 (in the case of the November 2023 Notes), October 15, 2025 (in the case of the November 2025 Notes), August 15, 2030 (in the case of the November 2030 Notes) and August 15, 2032 (in the case of the November 2032 Notes); and July 15, 2026 (in the case of the September 2026 Notes) and June 15, 2028 (in the case of the September 2028 Notes), in each case at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the notes of such series to be redeemed, plus a "make-whole" premium, which is

	described under "Description of Notes—Optional Redemption," plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding the redemption date. On or after September 15, 2024 (in the case of the October 2024 Notes), February 15, 2026 (in the case of the April 2026 Notes) and January 15, 2029 (in the case of the April 2029 Notes); March 15, 2025 (in the case of the April 2025 Notes) and January 15, 2030 (in the case of the April 2030 Notes); October 15, 2025 (in the case of the November 2025 Notes), August 15, 2030 (in the case of the November 2030 Notes) and August 15, 2032 (in the case of the November 2032 Notes); and July 15, 2026 (in the case of the September 2026 Notes) and June 15, 2028 (in the case of the September 2028 Notes), the Issuer may redeem or repurchase all or any part of the notes of the applicable series, at any time or from time to time, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes of such series to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. See "Description of Notes—Optional Redemption."
Additional Amounts; Redemption for Taxation Reasons	After the occurrence of a Non-U.S. Domicile Transaction (as defined in "Description of Notes—Limitations on Mergers and Other Transactions"), if payments made by a non-U.S. Payor (as defined in "Description of Notes—Additional Amounts") are subject to any withholding or deduction of taxes by certain relevant tax jurisdictions (other than the United States or any of its political subdivisions or governmental authorities), subject to certain exceptions, the non-U.S. Payor is required to pay the additional amounts necessary so that the net amount received by the holders of the Notes after the withholding or deduction is not less than the amount that they would have received in the absence of the withholding or deduction. In the event that certain changes in the tax law of any relevant jurisdiction would require a non-U.S. Payor to make payments of such additional amounts on the Notes, the Issuer may redeem the applicable series of Notes in whole, but not in part, at any time, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, and additional amounts, if any, to the date of redemption. See "Description of Notes—Additional Amounts" and "Description of Notes—Redemption for Taxation Reasons."
Change of Control Triggering Event	If the Issuer experiences a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined under "Description of Notes"), each holder of notes may require us to repurchase some or all of its notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, and additional amounts, if any, to, but excluding, the repurchase date. See "Description of Notes—Purchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event."

Certain Covenants	The indentures governing the notes contain covenants that limit, among other things, the ability of the Issuer, the Guarantors and their respective subsidiaries to: • incur certain secured debt; • enter into certain sale and lease-back transactions; and • consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of their assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important qualifications and limitations. See "Description of Notes—Certain Covenants."
Book-Entry	The exchange notes will be issued in book-entry form and will be represented by global certificates deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC and registered in the name of Cede & Co., DTC's nominee. Beneficial interests in the exchange notes will be shown on, and transfers will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC or its nominee; and these interests may not be exchanged for certificated notes, except in limited circumstances. See "Description of Notes—Book-Entry, Delivery and Form" and "Description of Notes—Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes."
No Listing	The exchange notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or market.

Risk Factors

You should carefully consider all of the information included and incorporated by reference in this prospectus, including the risks under the heading "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 3, 2019, as updated by the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2020, and our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended February 2, 2020 and May 3, 2020, and in this prospectus beginning on page 14, as well as in the other reports we file from time to time with the SEC that are incorporated by reference herein. In addition, you should review the information set forth under "Forward-Looking Statements" before deciding to tender your outstanding notes in the exchange offer.

RISK FACTORS

Before deciding to tender your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you should consider the risks described below and the other information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, including the risks under the heading "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 3, 2019, as updated by the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2020, and our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended February 2, 2020 and May 3, 2020 as well as the other reports we file from time to time with the SEC that are incorporated by reference herein. The risks and uncertainties described below and in the incorporated documents are not the only risks and uncertainties that we face. Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or those we currently view to be immaterial may also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In any such case, the market price of our exchange notes could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment. In addition, we may not be able to make payments of interest and principal on the exchange notes. The risks discussed below also include forward-looking statements, and our actual results may differ substantially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements. See "Forward-Looking Statements" in this prospectus. In addition to the risk factors incorporated by reference herein, you should consider the additional risk factors below.

Risks Relating to the Exchange Offer

If you do not exchange your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, the transfer restrictions currently applicable to your outstanding notes will remain in force and the market price of your outstanding notes could decline.

If you do not exchange your outstanding notes for exchange notes in the exchange offer, then you will continue to be subject to the transfer restrictions on the outstanding notes as set forth in the applicable offering memorandum distributed in connection with the private offerings of the outstanding notes. In general, the outstanding notes may not be offered or sold unless in transactions that are registered, or exempt from registration, under, or not subject to, the Securities Act (including pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act, as and when available) and applicable state securities laws. Except as required by the registration rights agreements, we do not intend to register resales of the outstanding notes under the Securities Act. You should refer to "Prospectus Summary—The Exchange Offer" and "The Exchange Offer" for information on how to tender your outstanding notes.

The tender of outstanding notes under the exchange offer will reduce the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes, which may have an adverse effect upon, and increase the volatility of, the market prices of the outstanding notes due to reduction in liquidity. In addition, if you do not exchange your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you will no longer be entitled to exchange your outstanding notes for exchange notes registered under the Securities Act and you will no longer be entitled to have your outstanding notes registered for resale under the Securities Act.

Your ability to transfer the exchange notes may be limited by the absence of an active trading market, and there is no assurance that any active trading market will develop for the exchange notes.

We do not intend to apply for listing of the exchange notes on any securities exchange or market. The exchange notes are a new issue of securities for which there is no established public market. The initial purchasers in the private offerings of the outstanding notes may make a market in the exchange notes as permitted by applicable laws and regulations. However, the initial purchasers are not obligated to make a market in any of the exchange notes, and they may discontinue their market-making activities at any time without notice. In addition, such market-making activity may be limited during the pendency of the exchange offer. Therefore, an active market for any of the exchange notes may not develop or, if developed, it may not continue. In addition, subsequent to their initial issuance, the exchange notes may trade at a discount from their initial offering price, depending upon prevailing interest rates, the market for similar notes, our performance and other factors.

Risks Relating to the Notes

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial health and our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations or potential acquisitions, could limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry, and exposes us to interest rate risk to the extent of our variable rate indebtedness and prevents us from fulfilling our obligations under our indebtedness.

As of June 12, 2020, our total consolidated indebtedness was approximately $45,898 million. We expect to maintain significant levels of indebtedness going forward, in part due to our ongoing dividend program. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Item 7 of Part II of our Annual Report, as updated by the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2020, and in Item 2 of Part I of our Quarterly Reports, and Notes 9 and 10 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report, as updated by the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2020, and Notes 8 and 9 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in our Quarterly Reports, which are each incorporated herein by reference, for further discussion. Subject to restrictions in the indentures governing the Existing Notes (as defined below) (the "Existing Notes Indentures"), the Credit Agreements and the indenture that will govern the notes, we may incur additional indebtedness.

Our substantial indebtedness could have important consequences including:

- increasing our vulnerability to adverse general economic and industry conditions;
- exposing us to interest rate risk due to our variable rate indebtedness, which we do not typically hedge against;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in the economy and the semiconductor industry;
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors with less indebtedness;
- making it more difficult to borrow additional funds in the future to fund growth, acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures and other purposes; and
- potentially requiring us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund our other business needs.

In addition, our variable rate indebtedness may use the London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") as a benchmark for establishing the rate. LIBOR is the subject of recent national, international and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. In 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority announced the intent to phase out LIBOR by the end of 2021. These reforms and other pressures may cause LIBOR to disappear entirely or to perform differently than in the past. The consequences of these developments cannot be entirely predicted, but could include an increase in the cost of our variable rate indebtedness or may require us to amend or renegotiate certain agreements that use LIBOR.

We receive debt ratings from the major credit rating agencies in the United States. Factors that may impact our credit ratings include debt levels, planned asset purchases or sales and near-term and long-term production growth opportunities. Liquidity, asset quality, cost structure, reserve mix and commodity pricing levels could also be considered by the rating agencies. While we are focused on maintaining investment grade ratings from these agencies, we may be unable to do so. Any downgrade in our credit rating or the ratings of our indebtedness, or adverse conditions in the debt capital markets, could:

- adversely affect the trading prices of, or markets for, our debt securities;
- increase interest expense under our variable rate indebtedness;
- increase the cost of, and adversely affect our ability to refinance, our existing debt; and
- adversely affect our ability to raise additional debt.

The instruments governing our indebtedness impose certain restrictions on our business.

The Existing Notes Indentures, the Credit Agreements and the indentures governing the notes we have assumed in acquisitions contain, and the indentures governing the notes will contain, certain covenants imposing restrictions on our business. These restrictions may affect our ability to operate our business, to plan for, or react to, changes in the market conditions or our capital needs and may limit our ability to take advantage of potential business opportunities as they arise. The restrictions placed on us include maintenance of an interest coverage ratio and limitations on our ability to incur certain secured debt, enter into certain sale and lease-back transactions and consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets. In addition, these instruments contain customary events of default upon the occurrence of which, after any applicable grace period, the indebtedness could be declared immediately due and payable. In such event, we may not have sufficient available cash to repay such debt at the time it becomes due, or be able to refinance such debt on acceptable terms or at all. Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Servicing our debt requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow from our business to pay our substantial debt.

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on, and to refinance our debt, depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors. Our business may not continue to generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to satisfy our obligations under our existing indebtedness, the notes offered hereby, our other present and any future indebtedness we may incur and to make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as reducing or delaying investments or capital expenditures, selling assets, refinancing or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Our ability to refinance our outstanding indebtedness or future indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms when needed, which could result in a default on our indebtedness.

In addition, we conduct our operations through our subsidiaries, most of which will not be guarantors of the notes or our other indebtedness. Accordingly, repayment of our indebtedness, including the notes, is dependent on the generation of cash flow by our subsidiaries and their ability to make such cash available to us, by dividend, debt payment or otherwise. Our subsidiaries may not be able to, or may become subject to restrictions that would limit the ability to, make distributions to enable us to make payments in respect of our indebtedness, including the Notes. In the event that we do not receive distributions from our subsidiaries, we may be unable to make required principal and interest payments on our indebtedness, including the Notes.

The guarantee of the Guarantors may be automatically and unconditionally released under certain circumstances.

The guarantee by the Guarantors will be automatically and unconditionally released if:

- (1) upon the sale, exchange, disposition or other transfer (including through merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution) of all or substantially all of the assets of such Guarantor if such sale, exchange, disposition or other transfer (including through merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution) is made in compliance with the indenture;
- (2) upon the Issuer’s exercise of its legal defeasance option or covenant defeasance option as described under “—Defeasance and Discharge,” or if the Issuer’s obligations under the indenture are satisfied and discharged (including through redemption or repurchase of all of the notes or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of the indenture;
- (3) upon the release of such Guarantor’s obligations under the Existing Notes (as defined below), except a discharge or release by or as a result of payment in connection with the enforcement of remedies under such obligations; or

- (4) if at any time the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness (without duplication) issued, borrowed or guaranteed by the Guarantors (collectively) (other than any Indebtedness represented by guarantees of the notes, guarantees of Specified Indebtedness or guarantees of Indebtedness of third parties) constitutes (or, as a result of or after giving pro forma effect to any event or circumstance occurring or arising substantially concurrently with a contemplated release under this clause (4) or the preceding clauses (1) to (3), will constitute) no more than 20.0% of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness for borrowed money of the Issuer and its subsidiaries (other than any Indebtedness for borrowed money represented by guarantees of Indebtedness of third parties), on a consolidated basis, as of such time.

For the purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph, "Specified Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness issued, borrowed or guaranteed by any Guarantor, the agreement governing which Indebtedness includes a guarantee release provision substantially similar to clause (4) of the immediately preceding paragraph.

Following the release of a guarantee in accordance with the terms of the indentures, you will not have a claim as a creditor against any entity that is no longer a Guarantor.

"Existing Notes" means Broadcom Corporation's 2.200% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.000% Senior Notes due 2022, 2.650% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2025, 3.875% Senior Notes due 2027, 3.500% Senior Notes due 2028 and Broadcom Inc.'s 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026, 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026, 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028, 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029, 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032.

Claims of holders of the notes will be structurally subordinated to claims of creditors of our non-guarantor subsidiaries.

The notes will be guaranteed by the Guarantors and will not be guaranteed by the Issuer's other subsidiaries. Payments on the notes are required to be made only by the Issuer and the Guarantors. As a result, no payments are required to be made from assets of the Issuer's non-guarantor subsidiaries, unless those assets are transferred by dividend or otherwise to the Issuer or a Guarantor. In the event that any non-guarantor subsidiary becomes insolvent, liquidates, reorganizes, dissolves or otherwise winds up, holders of its debt and its trade creditors generally will be entitled to payment on their claims from the assets of that non-guarantor subsidiary before any of those assets are made available to the Issuer. Consequently, your claims in respect of the notes will be structurally subordinated to all existing and future liabilities and obligations of the Issuer's non-guarantor subsidiaries. As of June 12, 2020, the Issuer's non-guarantor subsidiaries had $883 million of unsecured indebtedness outstanding (excluding intercompany indebtedness and letters of credit).

In addition, our subsidiaries that provide, or may provide, guarantees of the notes will automatically be released from those guarantees upon the occurrence of certain events. If any guarantee is released, no holder of the notes will have a claim as a creditor against that Guarantor, and the indebtedness and other liabilities, including trade payables and preferred stock, if any, whether secured or unsecured, of that Guarantor will be structurally senior to the claim of any holders of the notes. See "Description of Notes—Guarantees."

Fraudulent transfer laws may permit a court to void the notes and/or the guarantees, and, if that occurs, you may not receive any payments on the notes.

Fraudulent transfer and conveyance laws may apply to the issuance of the notes and the incurrence of the guarantees. Under bankruptcy laws and fraudulent transfer or conveyance laws, which may vary from state to state and jurisdiction to jurisdiction the notes or the guarantees thereof could be voided as a fraudulent transfer or conveyance if the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as applicable, (a) issued the notes and/or incurred the

guarantees with the intent of hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors or (b) received less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration in return for either issuing the notes or incurring the guarantees and, in the case of (b) only, one of the following is also true at the time thereof:

- the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as applicable, were insolvent or rendered insolvent by reason of the issuance of the notes or the incurrence of the guarantees;
- the issuance of the notes or the incurrence of the guarantees left the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, as applicable, with an unreasonably small amount of capital or assets to carry on the business;
- the Issuer or any of the Guarantors intended to, or believed that the Issuer or such Guarantor would, incur debts beyond the Issuer's or the Guarantor's ability to pay as they mature; or
- the Issuer or any of the Guarantors were a defendant in an action for money damages, or had a judgment for money damages docketed against the Issuer or such Guarantor if, in either case, the judgment is unsatisfied after final judgment.

As a general matter, value is given for a transfer or an obligation if, in exchange for the transfer or obligation, property is transferred or a valid antecedent debt is secured or satisfied. A court would likely find that a Guarantor did not receive reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for its guarantee to the extent the Guarantor did not obtain a reasonably equivalent benefit directly or indirectly from the issuance of the notes.

We cannot be certain as to the standards a court would use to determine whether or not the Issuer or the Guarantors were insolvent at the relevant time or, regardless of the standard that a court uses, whether the notes or the guarantees would be subordinated to the Issuer's or any of our Guarantors' other debt. In general, however, a court would deem an entity insolvent if:

- the sum of its debts, including contingent and unliquidated liabilities, was greater than the fair saleable value of all of its assets;
- the present fair saleable value of its assets was less than the amount that would be required to pay its probable liability on its existing debts, including contingent liabilities, as they become absolute and mature; or
- it could not pay its debts as they became due.

If a court were to find that the issuance of the notes or the incurrence of a guarantee was a fraudulent transfer or conveyance, the court could void the payment obligations under the notes or that guarantee, could subordinate the notes or that guarantee to presently existing and future indebtedness of the Issuer or of the related Guarantor or could require the holders of the notes to repay any amounts received with respect to that guarantee. In the event of a finding that a fraudulent transfer or conveyance occurred, you may not receive any repayment on the notes. Further, the avoidance of the notes or the guarantees thereof could result in an event of default with respect to the Issuer's and its subsidiaries' other debt that could result in acceleration of that debt.

Finally, as a court of equity, a bankruptcy court may subordinate the claims in respect of the notes or the guarantees thereof to other claims against the Issuer or the Guarantors under the principle of equitable subordination if the court determines that (1) the holder of the notes or the guarantees thereof engaged in some type of inequitable conduct, (2) the inequitable conduct resulted in injury to our other creditors or conferred an unfair advantage upon the holders of the notes and (3) equitable subordination is not inconsistent with the provisions of the bankruptcy code.

Because each Guarantor's liability under its guarantee may be reduced to zero or avoided or the guarantees of certain Guarantors may be released under certain circumstances, you may not receive any payments from some or all of the Guarantors.

It is anticipated that the notes will have the benefit of the guarantees of the Guarantors. However, the guarantees will be limited to the maximum amount that the Guarantors are permitted to guarantee under

applicable law. As a result, a Guarantor's liability under a guarantee could be reduced to zero depending on the limitations and other requirements of applicable law and/or the amount of other obligations of such entity. Further, under certain circumstances, a court under applicable fraudulent conveyance and transfer statutes or other applicable laws could void the obligations under a guarantee, or subordinate the guarantee to other obligations of the guarantor. See "—Fraudulent transfer laws, and similar laws in applicable foreign jurisdictions, may permit a court to void the notes and/or the guarantees and, if that occurs, you may not receive any payment on the notes." In addition, you will lose the benefit of a particular guarantee if it is released under certain circumstances described under "Description of Notes—Guarantees."

As a result, an entity's liability under its guarantee could be materially reduced or eliminated depending upon the amounts of its other obligations and upon applicable laws. In particular, in certain jurisdictions, a guarantee granted by a company that is not in the company's corporate interests or where the burden of that guarantee exceeds the benefit to the company may not be valid and enforceable. It is possible that a creditor of an entity or the insolvency administrator in the case of an insolvency of an entity may contest the validity and enforceability of the guarantee and that the applicable court may determine that the guarantee should be limited or voided. In the event that any guarantees are deemed invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, or to the extent that agreed limitations on the guarantee apply, the notes would be effectively subordinated to all liabilities, including trade payables, of the applicable Guarantor.

We may not be able to repurchase the notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined under "Description of Notes"), the Issuer will be required to offer to repurchase all outstanding notes and all outstanding Existing Notes at 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase. See "Description of Notes—Purchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event." The source of funds for any purchase of the notes and the Existing Notes will be the Issuer's available cash or cash generated from the Issuer's subsidiaries' operations or other sources, including borrowings, sales of assets or sales of equity. The Issuer may not be able to repurchase the notes or the Existing Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event because it may not have sufficient financial resources to purchase all of the notes or Existing Notes that are tendered upon a Change of Control Triggering Event. Further, the Issuer may be contractually restricted under the terms of other debt we may incur in the future from repurchasing all of the notes or Existing Notes tendered by holders upon a Change of Control Triggering Event. Accordingly, the Issuer may not be able to satisfy its obligations to purchase the notes unless it is able to refinance or obtain waivers under such other indebtedness. Such failure to repurchase any tendered notes upon a change of control would cause a default under the indenture governing the notes offered hereby and the Existing Notes Indentures. Any of our future debt agreements may contain similar provisions.

Holders of the notes may not be able to determine when a Change of Control giving rise to their right to have the notes repurchased has occurred following a sale of "substantially all" of the assets of Broadcom.

The definition of Change of Control contained in each of the indentures governing the notes and the Existing Notes includes a phrase relating to the sale of "all or substantially all" of the assets of Broadcom. There is no precise established definition of the phrase "substantially all" under applicable law. Accordingly, the ability of a holder of notes or Existing Notes to require the Issuer to repurchase its notes or Existing Notes as a result of a sale of less than all of the assets of Broadcom to another person may be uncertain. In addition, some important corporate events, such as leveraged recapitalizations or the sale of Broadcom to a public company that does not have a majority shareholder, may not, under the indentures governing the notes or the Existing Notes, constitute a Change of Control that would require the Issuer to repurchase the notes or the Existing Notes, even though those corporate events could increase the level of our indebtedness or otherwise adversely affect our capital structure, credit ratings or the value of the notes or the Existing Notes. See "Description of Notes—Purchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event."

There are currently no markets for the notes, and active trading markets may not develop for the notes.

There are currently no established trading markets for the notes. We do not intend to list the notes on any national securities exchange or for quotation on any automated dealer quotation systems.

The liquidity of any market for the notes will depend on a number of factors, including:

- the number of holders of the notes;
- our results of operations and financial performance;
- the market for similar securities;
- the interest of securities dealers in making a market in the notes; and
- prevailing interest rates.

An active market for the notes may not develop and, if it develops, it may not continue.

There will be limited covenants in the indentures governing the Notes.

The indentures governing the Notes will contain limited covenants, including those restricting our ability to incur certain secured debt and engage in certain sale and lease-back transactions. The limitations on incurring secured debt and sale and lease-back transactions will contain certain exceptions. In addition, neither we nor any of our subsidiaries will be restricted from incurring additional unsecured debt or other liabilities, including additional senior debt, under the indentures governing the Notes. If we incur additional debt or liabilities, our ability to pay our obligations on the Notes could be adversely affected. We expect that we will from time to time incur additional debt and other liabilities. In addition, we are not restricted under the indentures governing the Notes from paying dividends or issuing or repurchasing our securities. Further, the indentures governing the Notes may permit us and our subsidiaries to engage in certain significant corporate events that would not constitute a “change of control” that would require us to make an offer to repurchase the Notes. There will be no financial covenants in the indentures governing the Notes. You are not protected under the indentures governing the Notes in the event of a highly leveraged transaction, reorganization, default under our existing indebtedness, restructuring, merger or similar transaction that may adversely affect you, except to the extent described under “Description of Notes—Certain Covenants—Limitation on Mergers and Other Transactions.”

The trading prices of the notes may be volatile and can be directly affected by many factors, including our credit rating.

To the extent trading markets for the notes develop, the trading prices of the notes could be subject to significant fluctuation in response to, among other factors, changes in our operating results, interest rates, the market for debt securities, general economic conditions and securities analysts’ recommendations, if any, regarding our securities.

Credit rating agencies continually revise their ratings for companies they follow, including us. Any ratings downgrade could adversely affect the trading prices of the notes, or the trading market for the notes, to the extent a trading market for the notes develops. The condition of the financial and credit markets and prevailing interest rates have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future and any fluctuation may impact the trading prices of the notes.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The information in this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 3, 2019 (our "Annual Report"), as updated by the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2020, and our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended February 2, 2020 and May 3, 2020 (our "Quarterly Reports"), which are incorporated by reference herein. This prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein contain forward-looking statements (including within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Section 27A of the Securities Act concerning us. These statements include, but are not limited to, statements that address our expected future business and financial performance and other statements identified by words such as "will," "expect," "believe," "anticipate," "estimate," "should," "intend," "plan," "potential," "predict," "aim" and similar words or phrases. These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations and beliefs of the management of Broadcom, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, such management, current market trends and market conditions and involve risks and uncertainties, many of which are outside Broadcom's and management's control, and which may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in forward-looking statements. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on such statements.

Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations are disclosed under "Risk Factors" herein and in Part I, Item 1A of our Annual Report, as updated by the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2020, and Part II, Item 1A of our Quarterly Reports. Particular uncertainties that could materially affect future results include risks associated with: the COVID-19 pandemic, which has and will likely continue to negatively impact the global economy and disrupt normal business activities, and which may have an adverse effect on our results of operations; any loss of our significant customers and fluctuations in the timing and volume of significant customer demand; our dependence on contract manufacturing and outsourced supply chain; our dependency on a limited number of suppliers; global economic conditions and concerns; international political and economic conditions; any acquisitions we may make, such as delays, challenges and expenses associated with receiving governmental and regulatory approvals and satisfying other closing conditions, and with integrating acquired companies with our existing businesses and our ability to achieve the benefits, growth prospects and synergies expected by such acquisitions, including our recent acquisition of the Symantec Enterprise Security Business; government regulations and trade restrictions; our significant indebtedness and the need to generate sufficient cash flows to service and repay such debt; dependence on and risks associated with distributors and resellers of our products; dependence on senior management and our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel; involvement in legal or administrative proceedings; quarterly and annual fluctuations in our operating results; our ability to accurately estimate customers' demand and adjust our manufacturing and supply chain accordingly; cyclicality in the semiconductor industry or in our target markets; our competitive performance and ability to continue achieving design wins with our customers, as well as the timing of any design wins; prolonged disruptions of our or our contract manufacturers' manufacturing facilities, warehouses or other significant operations; our ability to improve our manufacturing efficiency and quality; our dependence on outsourced service providers for certain key business services and their ability to execute to our requirements; our ability to maintain or improve gross margin; our ability to protect our intellectual property and the unpredictability of any associated litigation expense; compatibility of our software products with operating environments, platforms or third-party products; our ability to enter into satisfactory software license agreements; sales to our government clients; availability of third party software used in our products; use of open source code sources in our products; any expense or reputational damage associated with resolving customer product warranty and indemnification claims; market acceptance of the end products into which our products are designed; our ability to sell to new types of customers and to keep pace with technological advances; our compliance with privacy and data security laws; our ability to protect against a breach of security systems; changes in accounting standards; fluctuations in foreign exchange rates; our provision for income taxes and overall cash tax costs, legislation that may impact our overall cash tax costs and our ability to maintain tax concessions in certain jurisdictions; and other events and trends on a national, regional

and global scale, including those of a political, economic, business, competitive and regulatory nature. Many of the foregoing risks and uncertainties are, and will be, exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic and any worsening of the global business and economic environment as a result.

All of the forward-looking statements in this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein are qualified in their entirety by reference to the factors listed above and those discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” herein and in Part I, Item 1A of our Annual Report, as updated by the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 26, 2020, and Part II, Item 1A of our Quarterly Reports. We caution you that the foregoing list of important factors may not contain all of the material factors that are important to you. In addition, in light of these risks and uncertainties, the matters referred to in the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein may not in fact occur. We undertake no intent or obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as otherwise required by law.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Neither Broadcom Inc. nor either of the Guarantors will receive any cash proceeds from the issuance of the exchange notes pursuant to the exchange offer. In consideration for issuing the exchange notes as contemplated in this prospectus, Broadcom Inc. will receive in exchange a like principal amount of outstanding notes, the terms of which are identical in all material respects to the exchange notes, except that the exchange notes will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions, registration rights or additional interest upon a failure to fulfill certain obligations under the registration rights agreements. The outstanding notes surrendered in exchange for the exchange notes will be retired and cancelled and cannot be reissued. Accordingly, the issuance of the exchange notes will not result in any change in our capitalization.

THE EXCHANGE OFFER

General

We are offering to exchange a like principal amount of exchange notes for any or all outstanding notes on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this prospectus and accompanying letter of transmittal. We refer to the offer as the "exchange offer." You may tender some or all of your outstanding notes pursuant to the exchange offer, in permitted denominations.

As of the date of this prospectus, $525,342,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, $692,841,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, $1,044,409,000 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, $2,500,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and $3,000,000,000 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; $2,250,000,000 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and $2,250,000,000 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; $1,000,000,000 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, $2,250,000,000 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, $2,750,000,000 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and $2,000,000,000 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and $1,695,320,000 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and $2,222,349,000 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 are outstanding. This prospectus, together with the letter of transmittal, is first being sent to all registered holders of outstanding notes known to us on or about , 2020. Our obligation to accept outstanding notes for exchange pursuant to the exchange offer is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions set forth under "—Conditions to the Exchange Offer" below. We anticipate that each of the conditions will be satisfied and that no waivers will be necessary.

Purpose and Effect of the Exchange Offer

We issued a total of $11 billion aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes on April 5, 2019 (of which $7,762,592,000 aggregate principal amount remains outstanding following tender and exchange offers previously disclosed in our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC), $4.5 billion aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes on April 9, 2020, $8 billion in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes on May 8, 2020, $3,915,943,000 aggregate principal amount of outstanding notes on May 21, 2020 and $1,726,000 aggregate principal amount of outstanding notes on June 4, 2020. In connection with the private offerings and sale of the outstanding notes, we and the Guarantors of the notes entered into registration rights agreements with the initial purchasers of the outstanding notes in which we agreed, under certain circumstances, to file a registration statement relating to an offer to exchange the outstanding notes for exchange notes. The following description of the registration rights agreements is only a brief summary of the agreements. It does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the terms, conditions and provisions of the registration rights agreements. For further information, please refer to the registration rights agreements attached as exhibits to our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 5, 2019, April 9, 2020, May 8, 2020 and May 21, 2020 and listed in the exhibit index in the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Pursuant to the registration rights agreements, we agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part to become effective and to cause the exchange offer to be consummated upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the registration rights agreements. The form and terms of the exchange notes will be identical in all material respects to the form and terms of the outstanding notes, except that the offer and sale of the exchange notes will be registered under the Securities Act, and the exchange notes will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional payments upon a failure to fulfill certain of our obligations under the registration rights agreements.

Pursuant to the registration rights agreements and under the circumstances set forth below, we and the guarantors of the notes agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause the SEC to declare effective a shelf registration statement with respect to the resale of the outstanding notes within the time periods specified in the registration rights agreements and to keep the shelf registration statement effective until the earliest to occur of the following: (1) when a registration statement with respect to the notes has become effective and such notes have been exchanged or disposed of pursuant to such registration statement, (2) when the notes cease to be

outstanding, or (3) the date that is seven from the respective closing date of the sale of the notes to the initial purchasers. These circumstances include:

- if applicable interpretations of the staff of the SEC do not permit us to effect the exchange offer;
- if, for any other reason, we do not consummate the exchange offer on or before April 5, 2024, April 9, 2025, May 8, 2025 or May 21, 2025, as applicable;
- if an initial purchaser of the outstanding notes notifies us following consummation of the exchange offer that outstanding notes held by it are not eligible to be exchanged for exchange notes in the exchange offer; or
- certain holders are prohibited by law or SEC policy from participating in the exchange offer or may not resell the exchange notes acquired by them in the exchange offer to the public without delivering a prospectus.

If we fail to comply with specified obligations under the registration rights agreements, we will be required to pay additional interest to holders of the outstanding notes. Such additional interest will generally be required to be paid if:

- we fail to consummate the exchange offer on or before April 5, 2024, April 9, 2025, May 8, 2025 or May 21, 2025, as applicable;
- we are required to file a shelf registration statement, and we fail to file the shelf registration statement with the SEC on or before the 90th day after the date on which the shelf registration statement is required to be filed; or
- after the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part or the shelf registration statement, as the case may be, is effective, such registration statement thereafter ceases to be effective or usable (subject to certain exceptions).

If you wish to exchange your outstanding notes for exchange notes in the exchange offer, you will be required to make the following written representations:

- you will acquire the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business;
- at the time of the commencement of the exchange offer, you have no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution (within the meaning of the Securities Act) of the exchange notes in violation of the provisions of the Securities Act;
- you are not our “affiliate” or an “affiliate” of any guarantor of the notes, as defined by Rule 405 of the Securities Act, or if you are an “affiliate,” you will comply with the registration and prospectus-delivery requirements of the Securities Act to the extent applicable; and
- you are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of exchange notes.

Each broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for its own account in exchange for outstanding notes, where the broker-dealer acquired the outstanding notes as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities, must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such exchange notes. See “Plan of Distribution.”

Resale of Exchange Notes

Based on interpretations by the SEC set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, we believe that you may resell or otherwise transfer exchange notes issued in the exchange offer without complying with the registration and prospectus-delivery provisions of the Securities Act, if:

- you are acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business;

- you do not have an arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in a distribution of the exchange notes;
- you are not our "affiliate" or an "affiliate" of any guarantor of the notes as defined by Rule 405 of the Securities Act; and
- you are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of the exchange notes.

If you are our "affiliate," or are engaging in, or intend to engage in, or have any arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in, a distribution of the exchange notes, or are not acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business, then:

- you cannot rely on the position of the SEC set forth in *Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated* (available June 5, 1991) and *Exxon Capital Holdings Corporation* (available May 13, 1988), as interpreted in the SEC's letter to *Shearman & Sterling*, dated July 2, 1993, or similar no-action letters; and
- in the absence of an exception from the position stated immediately above, you must comply with the registration and prospectus-delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of the exchange notes.

This prospectus may be used for an offer to resell, or for the resale or other transfer of exchange notes only as specifically set forth in this prospectus. With regard to broker-dealers, only broker-dealers that acquired the outstanding notes as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities may participate in the exchange offer. Each broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for its own account in exchange for outstanding notes where such outstanding notes were acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. Please read "Plan of Distribution" for more details regarding the transfer of exchange notes.

Terms of the Exchange Offer

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this prospectus and in the accompanying letters of transmittal, we will accept for exchange in the exchange offer any outstanding notes that are validly tendered and not validly withdrawn prior to the expiration date. Outstanding notes may only be tendered in minimum denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess of $2,000. We will issue $2,000 principal amount or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof of exchange notes in exchange for a corresponding principal amount of outstanding notes surrendered in the exchange offer. In exchange for each outstanding note surrendered in the exchange offer, we will issue exchange notes with a like principal amount.

The form and terms of the exchange notes will be identical in all material respects to the form and terms of the outstanding notes, except that the offer and sale of the exchange notes will be registered under the Securities Act and the exchange notes will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional payments upon a failure to fulfill certain of our obligations under the registration rights agreements. The exchange notes will be issued under and entitled to the benefits of the indentures that authorized the issuance of the outstanding notes. For a description of the indentures, see "Description of Notes."

The exchange offer is not conditioned upon any minimum aggregate principal amount of outstanding notes being tendered for exchange.

As of the date of this prospectus, there is outstanding a total of $24,180,261,000 aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes. This prospectus and the letters of transmittal are being sent to all registered holders of outstanding notes. There will be no fixed record date for determining registered holders of outstanding notes entitled to participate in the exchange offer.

We intend to conduct the exchange offer in accordance with the provisions of the registration rights agreements, the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Outstanding notes that are not tendered for exchange in the exchange offer will remain outstanding and continue to accrue interest and be entitled to the rights and benefits that such holders have under the indentures relating to such holders' series of outstanding notes and the registration rights agreements, except we will not have any further obligations to provide for the registration of the outstanding notes under the registration rights agreements.

We will be deemed to have accepted for exchange properly tendered outstanding notes when we have given written notice of the acceptance to the exchange agent. The exchange agent will act as agent for the tendering holders for the purposes of receiving the exchange notes from us and delivering exchange notes to holders. Subject to the terms of the registration rights agreements, we expressly reserve the right to amend or terminate the exchange offer and to refuse to accept outstanding notes for exchange upon the occurrence of any of the conditions specified below under "—Conditions to the Exchange Offer."

If you tender your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you will not be required to pay brokerage commissions or fees or, subject to the instructions in the letter of transmittal, transfer taxes with respect to the exchange of outstanding notes. We will pay all charges and expenses, other than certain applicable taxes described below, in connection with the exchange offer. It is important that you read the information under the caption "—Fees and Expenses" below for more details regarding fees and expenses incurred in the exchange offer.

Expiration Date; Extensions, Amendments

As used in this prospectus, the term "expiration date" means 11:59 p.m., New York City time, on , 2020. However, if we, in our sole discretion, extend the period of time for which the exchange offer is open, the term "expiration date" will mean the latest time and date to which we shall have extended the expiration of such exchange offer.

To extend the period of time during which an exchange offer is open, we will notify the exchange agent of any extension by written notice, followed by notification by press release or other public announcement to the registered holders of the outstanding notes no later than 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled expiration date. The notification will set forth, among other things, the approximate number of outstanding notes tendered to date.

We reserve the right, in our sole discretion:

- to delay accepting for exchange any outstanding notes (only in the case that we amend or extend the exchange offer);
- to extend the exchange offer or to terminate the exchange offer if any of the conditions set forth below under "—Conditions to the Exchange Offer" have not been satisfied by giving written notice of such delay, extension or termination to the exchange agent; and
- subject to the terms of the registration rights agreements, to amend the terms of the exchange offer in any manner. In the event of a material change in the exchange offer, including the waiver of a material condition, we will extend the offer period, if necessary, so that at least five business days remain in such offer period following notice of the material change.

Any delay in acceptance, extension, termination or amendment will be followed as promptly as practicable by written notice to the registered holders of the outstanding notes. If we amend the exchange offer in a manner that we determine to constitute a material change, we will promptly disclose the amendment in a manner reasonably calculated to inform the holders of applicable outstanding notes of that amendment.

Conditions to the Exchange Offer

Despite any other term of the exchange offer, we will not be required to accept for exchange, or to issue exchange notes in exchange for, any outstanding notes, and we may terminate or amend the exchange offer as provided in this prospectus prior to the expiration date if in our reasonable judgment:

- the exchange offer, or the making of any exchange by a holder violates any applicable law or interpretation of the SEC; or
- any action or proceeding has been instituted or threatened in writing in any court or by or before any governmental agency with respect to the exchange offer that, in our judgment, would reasonably be expected to impair our ability to proceed with the exchange offer.

In addition, we will not be obligated to accept for exchange the outstanding notes of any holder that has not made to us:

- the representations described under "—Purpose and Effect of the Exchange Offer and "—Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes" and "Plan of Distribution;" and
- any other representations as may be reasonably necessary under applicable SEC rules, regulations, or interpretations to make available to us an appropriate form for registration of the offer and sale of the exchange notes under the Securities Act.

We expressly reserve the right at any time or at various times to extend the period of time during which the exchange offer is open. Consequently, we may delay acceptance of any outstanding notes by giving oral or written notice of such extension to their holders. We will return any outstanding notes that we do not accept for exchange for any reason without expense to their tendering holder promptly after the expiration or termination of the exchange offer.

We expressly reserve the right to amend or terminate the exchange offer and to reject for exchange any outstanding notes not previously accepted for exchange upon the occurrence of any of the conditions of the exchange offer specified above. We will give oral (promptly followed up by written notice) or written notice of any extension, amendment, non-acceptance or termination to the exchange agent and holders of the outstanding notes as promptly as practicable. In the case of any extension, such notice will be issued no later than 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled expiration date.

These conditions are for our sole benefit, and we may assert them regardless of the circumstances that may give rise to them or waive them in whole or in part at any or at various times prior to the expiration date in our sole discretion. If we fail at any time to exercise any of the foregoing rights, this failure will not constitute a waiver of such right. Each such right will be deemed an ongoing right that we may assert at any time or at various times prior to the expiration date.

In addition, we will not accept for exchange any outstanding notes tendered, and will not issue exchange notes in exchange for any such outstanding notes, if at such time any stop order is threatened or in effect with respect to the registration statement of which this prospectus constitutes a part or the qualification of the indentures under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes

To tender your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you must comply with either of the following:

- comply with DTC's Automated Tender Offer Program procedures described below; or
- complete, sign and date the letter of transmittal or a facsimile of the applicable letter of transmittal, have the signature(s) on such letter of transmittal guaranteed if required by the letter of transmittal and mail or deliver such letter of transmittal or facsimile thereof to the exchange agent at the address set forth below under "—Exchange Agent" prior to the expiration date.

In addition, you must comply with either of the following conditions:

- the exchange agent must receive certificates for outstanding notes along with the applicable letter of transmittal prior to the expiration date; or
- the exchange agent must receive a timely confirmation of book-entry transfer of outstanding notes into the exchange agent's account at DTC according to the procedures for book-entry transfer described below or a properly transmitted agent's message prior to the expiration date.

Your tender, if not withdrawn prior to the expiration date, constitutes an agreement between us and you upon the terms and subject to the conditions described in this prospectus and the applicable letter of transmittal.

The method of delivery of outstanding notes, letters of transmittal and all other required documents to the exchange agent is at your election and risk. We recommend that instead of delivery by mail, you use an overnight or hand delivery service, properly insured. In all cases, you should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery to the exchange agent before the expiration date. You should not send letters of transmittal or certificates representing outstanding notes to us. You may request that your broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or nominee effect the above transactions for you.

If you are a beneficial owner whose outstanding notes are held in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee and you wish to tender your outstanding notes, you should promptly instruct the registered holder to tender outstanding notes on your behalf. If you wish to tender the outstanding notes yourself, you must, prior to completing and executing the letter of transmittal and delivering your outstanding notes, either:

- make appropriate arrangements to register ownership of the outstanding notes in your name; or
- obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder of outstanding notes.

The transfer of registered ownership may take considerable time and may not be able to be completed prior to the expiration date. We are not responsible for any delays in any such transfer.

Signatures on the letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal, as the case may be, must be guaranteed by a member firm of a registered national securities exchange or of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in the United States or another "eligible guarantor institution" within the meaning of Rule 17A(d)-15 under the Exchange Act, unless the outstanding notes surrendered for exchange are tendered:

- by a registered holder of the outstanding notes who has not completed the box entitled "Special Registration Instructions" or "Special Delivery Instructions" on the letter of transmittal; or
- for the account of an eligible guarantor institution.

If the letter of transmittal is signed by a person other than the registered holder of any outstanding notes listed on the outstanding notes, such outstanding notes must be endorsed or accompanied by a properly completed bond power. The bond power must be signed by the registered holder as the registered holder's name appears on the outstanding notes and an eligible guarantor institution must guarantee the signature on the bond power.

If the letter of transmittal or any certificates representing outstanding notes or bond powers are signed by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations, or others acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, those persons should also so indicate when signing and, unless waived by us, they should also submit evidence satisfactory to us of their authority to so act.

Any financial institution that is a participant in DTC's system may use DTC's Automated Tender Offer Program to tender. Participants in the program may, instead of physically completing and signing the letter of

transmittal and delivering it to the exchange agent, electronically transmit their acceptance of the exchange by causing DTC to transfer the outstanding notes to the exchange agent in accordance with DTC's Automated Tender Offer Program procedures for transfer. DTC will then send an agent's message to the exchange agent. The term "agent's message" means a message transmitted by DTC, received by the exchange agent and forming part of the book-entry confirmation, which states that:

- DTC has received an express acknowledgment from a participant in its Automated Tender Offer Program that is tendering outstanding notes that are the subject of the book-entry confirmation;
- the participant has received and agrees to be bound by the terms of the letter of transmittal; and
- we may enforce that agreement against such participant.

DTC is referred to herein as a "book-entry transfer facility."

There are not any guaranteed delivery procedures applicable to the exchange offer.

Acceptance of Exchange Notes

In all cases, we will promptly issue exchange notes for outstanding notes that we have accepted for exchange under the exchange offer only after the exchange agent timely receives:

- outstanding notes or a timely book-entry confirmation of such outstanding notes into the exchange agent's account at the book-entry transfer facility; and
- a properly completed and duly executed letter of transmittal and all other required documents or a properly transmitted agent's message.

By tendering outstanding notes pursuant to the exchange offer, you will represent to us that, among other things:

- you are not our "affiliate" or an "affiliate" of any guarantor of the notes within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act;
- you are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, and you do not have an arrangement or understanding with any person or entity to participate in a distribution of the exchange notes; and
- you are acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business.

In addition, each broker-dealer that is to receive exchange notes for its own account in exchange for outstanding notes must represent that such outstanding notes were acquired by that broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities and must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus that meets the requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. The letter of transmittal states that by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. See "Plan of Distribution."

Our interpretation of the terms and conditions of the exchange offer, including the letters of transmittal and the instructions to the letters of transmittal, and our resolution of all questions as to the validity, form, eligibility, including time of receipt, and acceptance of outstanding notes tendered for exchange will be final and binding on all parties. We reserve the absolute right to reject any and all tenders of any particular outstanding notes not properly tendered or to not accept any particular outstanding notes if the acceptance might, in our or our counsel's judgment, be unlawful. We also reserve the absolute right to waive any defects or irregularities as to any particular outstanding notes prior to the expiration date.

Unless waived, any defects or irregularities in connection with tenders of outstanding notes for exchange must be cured before the expiration date. Neither we, the exchange agent, nor any other person will be under any

duty to give notification of any defect or irregularity with respect to any tender of outstanding notes for exchange, nor will we or any of them incur any liability for any failure to give notification. Any outstanding notes received by the exchange agent that are not properly tendered and as to which the irregularities have not been cured or waived will be returned by the exchange agent to the tendering holder, unless otherwise provided in the letter of transmittal, promptly after the expiration date.

Book-Entry Delivery Procedures

Promptly after the date of this prospectus, the exchange agent will establish an account with respect to the outstanding notes at DTC, as the book-entry transfer facility, for purposes of the exchange offer. Any financial institution that is a participant in the book-entry transfer facility's system may make book-entry delivery of the outstanding notes by causing the book-entry transfer facility to transfer those outstanding notes into the exchange agent's account at the facility in accordance with the facility's procedures for such transfer. To be timely, book-entry delivery of outstanding notes requires receipt of a confirmation of a book-entry transfer, which we refer to as a "book-entry confirmation," prior to the expiration date. In addition, although delivery of outstanding notes may be effected through book-entry transfer into the exchange agent's account at the book-entry transfer facility, the letter of transmittal or a manually signed facsimile thereof, together with any required signature guarantees and any other required documents, or an "agent's message," as defined below, in connection with a book-entry transfer, must, in any case, be delivered or transmitted to and received by the exchange agent at its address set forth on the cover page of the letter of transmittal prior to the expiration date to receive exchange notes for tendered outstanding notes. Tender will not be deemed made until such documents are received by the exchange agent. Delivery of documents to the book-entry transfer facility does not constitute delivery to the exchange agent.

Withdrawal Rights

Except as otherwise provided in this prospectus, you may withdraw your tender of outstanding notes at any time prior to the expiration date. For a withdrawal to be effective:

- the exchange agent must receive a written notice, which may be by telegram, telex, facsimile or letter, of withdrawal at its address set forth below under "—Exchange Agent;" or
- you must comply with the appropriate procedures of DTC's Automated Tender Offer Program system.

Any notice of withdrawal must:

- specify the name of the person who tendered the outstanding notes to be withdrawn;
- identify the outstanding notes to be withdrawn, including the certificate numbers and principal amount of the outstanding notes; and
- where certificates for outstanding notes have been transmitted, specify the name in which such outstanding notes were registered, if different from that of the withdrawing holder.

If certificates for outstanding notes have been delivered or otherwise identified to the exchange agent, then, prior to the release of such certificates, you must also submit:

- the certificate numbers of the particular certificates to be withdrawn; and
- a signed notice of withdrawal with signatures guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution, unless you are an eligible guarantor institution.

If outstanding notes have been tendered pursuant to the procedures for book-entry transfer described above, any notice of withdrawal must specify the name and number of the account at the book-entry transfer facility to be credited with the withdrawn outstanding notes and otherwise comply with the procedures of the facility. We

will determine, in our reasonable discretion, all questions as to the validity, form and eligibility, including time of receipt of notices of withdrawal, and our determination will be final and binding on all parties. Any outstanding notes so withdrawn will be deemed not to have been validly tendered for exchange for purposes of the exchange offer. Any outstanding notes that have been tendered for exchange but that are not exchanged for any reason will be returned to their holder, without cost to the holder, or, in the case of book-entry transfer, the outstanding notes will be credited to an account at the book-entry transfer facility, promptly after withdrawal, rejection of tender or termination of the exchange offer. Properly withdrawn outstanding notes may be retendered by following the procedures described under "—Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes" above at any time on or prior to the expiration date.

Exchange Agent

Wilmington Trust, National Association has been appointed as the exchange agent for the exchange offer. Wilmington Trust, National Association, also acts as trustee under the indentures governing the notes. You should direct all executed letters of transmittal and all questions and requests for assistance, requests for additional copies of this prospectus or of the letters of transmittal to the exchange agent addressed as follows:

By Hand, Overnight Delivery or Mail
(Registered or Certified Mail Recommended):

Wilmington Trust, National Association
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19890-1626
Attention: Workflow Management, 5th Floor

By Facsimile:

(302) 636-4139
Attention: Workflow Management

To Confirm by Email:

DTC@WilmingtonTrust.com

If you deliver the letter of transmittal to an address other than the one set forth above or transmit instructions via facsimile other than the one set forth above, that delivery or those instructions will not be effective. Fax cover sheets should provide a call-back number.

Fees and Expenses

The registration rights agreements provide that we will bear all expenses in connection with the performance of our obligations relating to the registration of the exchange notes and the conduct of the exchange offer. These expenses include registration and filing fees, accounting and legal fees and printing costs, among others. We will pay the exchange agent reasonable and customary fees for its services and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses. We will also reimburse brokerage houses and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries for customary mailing and handling expenses incurred by them in forwarding this prospectus and related documents to their clients that are holders of outstanding notes and for handling or tendering for such clients.

We have not retained any dealer-manager in connection with the exchange offer and will not pay any fee or commission to any broker, dealer, nominee or other person for soliciting tenders of outstanding notes pursuant to the exchange offer.

Accounting Treatment

We will record the exchange notes in our accounting records at the same carrying value as the outstanding notes, which is the aggregate principal amount as reflected in our accounting records on the date of exchange.

Accordingly, we will not recognize any gain or loss for accounting purposes upon the consummation of the exchange offer. We will capitalize the expenses of the exchange offer and amortize them over the life of the notes.

Transfer Taxes

We will pay all transfer taxes, if any, applicable to the exchanges of outstanding notes under the exchange offer. The tendering holder, however, will be required to pay any transfer taxes, whether imposed on the registered holder or any other person, if:

- certificates representing outstanding notes for principal amounts not tendered or accepted for exchange are to be delivered to, or are to be issued in the name of, any person other than the registered holder of outstanding notes tendered;
- tendered outstanding notes are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing the letter of transmittal; or
- a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the exchange of outstanding notes under the exchange offer.

If satisfactory evidence of payment of such taxes is not submitted with the letter of transmittal, the amount of such transfer taxes will be billed to that tendering holder.

Consequences of Failure to Exchange

If you do not exchange your outstanding notes for exchange notes under the exchange offer, your outstanding notes will remain subject to the restrictions on transfer of such outstanding notes:

- as set forth in the legend printed on the outstanding notes as a consequence of the issuance of the outstanding notes pursuant to the exemptions from, or in transactions not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws; and
- as otherwise set forth in the offering memoranda distributed in connection with the private offerings of the outstanding notes.

In general, you may not offer or sell your outstanding notes except in transactions that are registered under the Securities Act or if the offer or sale is exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. Except as required by the registration rights agreements, we do not intend to register resales of the outstanding notes under the Securities Act.

Other

Participating in the exchange offer is voluntary, and you should carefully consider whether to participate. You are urged to consult your financial and tax advisors in making your own decision on what action to take.

We may in the future seek to acquire untendered outstanding notes in open market or privately negotiated transactions, through subsequent exchange offers or otherwise. We have no present plans to acquire any outstanding notes that are not tendered in the exchange offer or to file a registration statement to permit resales of any untendered outstanding notes.

DESCRIPTION OF OTHER INDEBTEDNESS

Set forth below is a summary of certain of our outstanding indebtedness. The following summary is not a complete description of the terms of these debt obligations and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the applicable governing agreements, which are included as exhibits to Broadcom's filings with the SEC and incorporated by reference in this prospectus. See "Where You Can Find Additional Information; Incorporation by Reference."

Borrowings

	As of June 12, 2020 (In millions)
November 2019 Term Loans – floating rate	
LIBOR plus 1.125% term loan due through November 2022	$ 4,844
LIBOR plus 1.250% term loan due through November 2024	4,844
	9,688
May 2019 Term Loans – floating rate	
LIBOR plus 1.250% term loan due through May 2024	300
LIBOR plus 1.375% term loan due through May 2026	300
	600
Commercial Paper	—
2017 Senior Notes – fixed rate	
2.200% notes due January 2021	282
3.000% notes due January 2022	842
2.650% notes due January 2023	1,000
3.625% notes due January 2024	1,352
3.125% notes due January 2025	1,000
3.875% notes due January 2027	4,800
3.500% notes due January 2028	1,250
	10,526
CA Senior Notes – fixed rate	
3.600% notes due August 2022	283
4.500% notes due August 2023	250
4.700% notes due March 2027	350
	883
Broadcom Corporation Senior Notes – fixed rate	
2.500% – 4.500% notes due August 2022 – August 2034	22
Total principal amount outstanding	$ 21,719

November 2019 Term Loans

On November 4, 2019, in connection with the purchase of certain assets and assumption of certain liabilities of the Symantec Corporation Enterprise Security business, we entered into the November 2019 Credit Agreement, which provides for a $7,750 million unsecured term A-3 facility and a $7,750 million unsecured term A-5 facility (collectively, the "November 2019 Term Loans"). Interest on our November 2019 Term Loans is based on a floating rate and is payable monthly. Our obligations under the November 2019 Credit Agreement are guaranteed on an unsecured basis by Broadcom Corporation ("BRCM") and Broadcom Technologies Inc.

("BTI"). Beginning the second quarter of fiscal year 2020, we are required to repay 2.5% of the original principal borrowed under our November 2019 Term Loans every quarter until their respective maturity dates, unless and to the extent any amounts prepaid under the November 2019 Term Loans are applied to these required amortization payments. In May 2020, we repaid an aggregate of $5,424 million, or $2,712 million of each of our unsecured term A-3 facility and unsecured term A-5 facility.

May 2019 Term Loans

In January 2020, we repaid an aggregate of $1,000 million of term loans consisting of $500 million of each of our unsecured term A-5 and A-7 facilities under the credit agreement entered into in the May 2019 Credit Agreement (the "May 2019 Term Loans"), using net proceeds from issuances of Commercial Paper, as defined below. Our obligations under the May 2019 Credit Agreement are guaranteed on an unsecured basis by BRCM and BTI.

In addition to these unsecured term facilities, the May 2019 Credit Agreement provides for a five-year $5 billion unsecured revolving facility (the "Revolving Facility"), of which $500 million is available for the issuance of multi-currency letters of credit. The issuance of letters of credit and certain other instruments reduce the aggregate amount otherwise available under the Revolving Facility for revolving loans. Subject to the terms of the May 2019 Credit Agreement, we are permitted to borrow, repay and reborrow revolving loans at any time, prior to the earlier of (a) May 7, 2024 or (b) the date of termination, in whole of the revolving lenders' commitments under the May 2019 Credit Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof. We had no borrowings outstanding as of June 12, 2020 under the Revolving Facility.

Commercial Paper

In February 2019, we established a commercial paper program pursuant to which we may issue unsecured commercial paper notes ("Commercial Paper") in principal amount of up to $2 billion outstanding at any time with maturities of up to 397 days from the date of issue. Commercial Paper is sold under customary terms in the commercial paper market and may be issued at a discount from par or, alternatively, may be sold at par and bear interest at rates dictated by market conditions at the time of their issuance. As of June 12, 2020, we had $0 of Commercial Paper outstanding.

2017 Senior Notes

During fiscal year 2017, BRCM and Broadcom Cayman Finance Limited (together with BRCM referred to as the "Subsidiary Issuers"), issued of $17,550 million senior unsecured notes (the "2017 Senior Notes"). Our 2017 Senior Notes were fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on an unsecured, unsubordinated basis by Broadcom Limited ("Broadcom-Singapore") and Broadcom Cayman L.P. (the "Partnership"), subject to certain release conditions described in the indenture governing the 2017 Senior Notes (the "2017 Indentures").

On April 9, 2018, Broadcom Inc. became a guarantor of the 2017 Senior Notes and entered into supplemental indentures with the Subsidiary Issuers and the trustee of the 2017 Senior Notes. At that time, Broadcom-Singapore, a guarantor at the issuance of the 2017 Senior Notes, became an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Broadcom Inc. and a subsidiary guarantor. In addition, the Partnership was released from its guarantee of the 2017 Senior Notes under each of the 2017 Indentures in accordance with their terms.

On January 25, 2019, pursuant to supplemental indentures, BTI was added as a guarantor and Broadcom-Singapore was released from its guarantee of the 2017 Senior Notes under each of the 2017 Indentures in accordance with their terms. Furthermore, on May 15, 2019, Broadcom Cayman Finance Limited was merged into BTI, with BTI remaining as the surviving entity. In connection with that merger, BTI remained a guarantor and became a co-issuer of the 2017 Senior Notes.

We may redeem all or a portion of our 2017 Senior Notes at any time prior to their maturity, subject to a specified make whole premium as set forth in the 2017 Indentures. In the event of a change of control triggering event, holders of our 2017 Senior Notes will have the right to require us to purchase for cash, all or a portion of their 2017 Senior Notes at a redemption price of 101% of the aggregate principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest. During fiscal year 2018, substantially all of the 2017 Senior Notes were tendered and exchanged for notes registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), with substantially identical terms. Each series of 2017 Senior Notes pays interest semi-annually in cash in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year.

CA Senior Notes

On November 5, 2018, we acquired CA, Inc. ("CA"), which was subject to $2.25 billion in aggregate principal amount of outstanding senior unsecured notes (the "CA Senior Notes"). CA remains the sole obligor under the CA Senior Notes. We may redeem all or a portion of the CA Senior Notes at any time, subject to a specified make-whole premium as set forth in the related indenture. In the event of a change in control, each note holder will have the right to require us to repurchase all or any part of the holder's notes in cash at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of such notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant interest payment date to receive interest due). Each series of the CA Senior Notes pays interest semi-annually.

Broadcom Corporation Senior Notes

On February 1, 2016, we acquired Broadcom Corporation which was subject to certain outstanding senior unsecured notes.

DESCRIPTION OF NOTES

The following description is a summary of the material terms of the April 2021 notes, the October 2022 notes, the October 2024 notes, the April 2026 notes and the April 2029 notes; the April 2025 notes and the April 2030 notes; the November 2023 notes, the November 2025 notes, the November 2030 notes and the November 2032 notes; and the September 2026 notes and the September 2028 notes (collectively, the "notes") offered hereby and does not purport to be complete. Although for convenience the April 2021 notes, the October 2022 notes, the October 2024 notes, the April 2026 notes and the April 2029 notes; the April 2025 notes and the April 2030 notes; the November 2023 notes, the November 2025 notes, the November 2030 notes and the November 2032 notes; and the September 2026 notes and the September 2028 notes are referred to as the "notes," each will be issued as a separate series and will not together have any class voting rights. Accordingly, for purposes of this Description of Notes, unless the context otherwise requires, references to the "notes" shall be deemed to refer to each series of notes separately, and not to the April 2021 notes, the October 2022 notes, the October 2024 notes, the April 2026 notes and the April 2029 notes; the April 2025 notes and the April 2030 notes; the November 2023 notes, the November 2025 notes, the November 2030 notes and the November 2032 notes; and the September 2026 notes and the September 2028 notes on any combined basis.

As used in the following description, the terms "Issuer," "we," "our" and "us" refer collectively to, and Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Broadcom"), and not any of its subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise.

On April 5, 2019, we issued $11 billion aggregate principal amount of notes (of which $7,762,592,000 aggregate principal amount remains outstanding following tender and exchange offers previously disclosed in our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC) under an indenture dated April 5, 2019 ("April 2019 indenture") among us, the Guarantors (as defined below) and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the "trustee"). On April 9, 2020, we issued $4.5 billion aggregate principal amount of notes under an indenture dated April 9, 2020 ("April 2020 indenture") among us, the Guarantors (as defined below) and the trustee. On May 8, 2020, we issued $8 billion aggregate principal amount of notes under an indenture dated May 8, 2020 ("May 2020 indenture") among us, the Guarantors (as defined below) and the trustee. On May 21, 2020 and June 4, 2020, we issued $3,917,669,000 aggregate principal amount of notes under an indenture dated May 21, 2020 (the "June 2020 indenture" and together with the April 2019 indenture, the April 2020 indenture, the May 2020 indenture, the "indentures") among us, the Guarantors (as defined below) and the trustee. The following description of certain material terms of the notes offered hereby does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the applicable indenture, including definitions therein of certain terms. Unless otherwise indicated, the terms of the instruments governing the notes are substantially identical.

The Issuer will issue in exchange for the outstanding notes up to $24,180,261,000 aggregate principal amount of notes that have been registered under the Securities Act, which we refer to as the "exchange notes." Except as otherwise indicated below, the following summary applies to both the exchange notes and the outstanding notes. The term "notes" means the exchange notes and the outstanding notes, unless otherwise indicated. The terms of the notes include those stated in the indentures and those made part of the indentures by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "TIA").

The form and terms of the exchange notes will be identical in all material respects to the form and terms of the outstanding notes, except that the offer and sale of the exchange notes will be registered under the Securities Act and the exchange notes will have a different CUSIP number and will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional payments upon a failure to fulfill certain of our obligations under the applicable Registration Rights Agreement (as defined below).

We urge you to read the indentures (including definitions of terms used therein) and the applicable Registration Rights Agreement because they, and not this description, define your rights as a beneficial holder of the notes. You may request copies of the indentures and the applicable Registration Rights Agreement from us at our address set forth under "Where You Can Find More Information" in this prospectus.

General

The notes are our senior unsecured obligations issued under the indentures. The trustee also acts as registrar, paying agent and authenticating agent and performs administrative duties for us, such as sending out interest payments and certain notices under the indentures.

We have issued:

- $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of the April 2021 Notes, which will mature on April 15, 2021;
- $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of the October 2022 Notes, which will mature on October 15, 2022;
- $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of the October 2024 Notes, which will mature on October 15, 2024
- $2,500 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2026 Notes, which will mature on April 15, 2026;
- $3,000 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2029 Notes; which will mature on April 15, 2029;
- $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2025 Notes, which will mature on April 15, 2025;
- $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the April 2030 Notes, which will mature on April 15, 2030;
- $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2023 Notes, which will mature on November 15, 2023;
- $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2025 Notes, which will mature on November 15, 2025;
- $2,750 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2030 Notes, which will mature on November 15, 2030;
- $2,000 million aggregate principal amount of the November 2032 Notes, which will mature on November 15, 2032;
- $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of the September 2026 Notes, which will mature on September 15, 2026; and
- $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of the September 2028 Notes, which will mature on September 15, 2028.

The notes are issued only in fully registered form without coupons, in minimum denominations of $2,000 with integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, and may be exchanged only in minimum denominations of $2,000 and in integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof.

The notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank equal in right of payment with all of the Obligors' (as defined below under "—Guarantees") other existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. The notes rank senior in right of payment to all of the Obligors' existing and future subordinated indebtedness, and effectively subordinated in right of payment to the Obligors' existing and future secured obligations, to the extent of the assets securing such obligations.

As of June 12, 2020, the Obligors had no subordinated or secured indebtedness outstanding and had approximately $45,015 million aggregate principal amount of unsecured indebtedness outstanding. The notes

will not be guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries other than the Guarantors and thus will rank structurally subordinated in right of payment to all existing or future indebtedness or other liabilities, including trade payables, of our non-guarantor subsidiaries. As of June 12, 2020, the Issuer's non-guarantor subsidiaries had $883 million of unsecured indebtedness outstanding (excluding intercompany indebtedness and letters of credit).

The notes are not subject to, and do not have the benefit of, any sinking fund.

The April 2021 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 3.125%, starting on April 5, 2019 and ending on their maturity date. The October 2022 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 3.125%, starting on April 5, 2019 and ending on their maturity date. The October 2024 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 3.625%, starting on April 5, 2019 and ending on their maturity date. The April 2026 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 4.250%, starting on April 5, 2019 and ending on their maturity date. The April 2029 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 4.750%, starting on April 5, 2019 and ending on their maturity date. Interest on the notes will be payable semiannually on April 15 and October 15 of each year, starting on October 15, 2019. All payments of interest on the notes will be made to the persons in whose names the notes are registered on the April 1 or October 1 immediately preceding the applicable interest payment date.

The April 2025 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 4.700%, starting on April 9, 2020 and ending on their maturity date. The April 2030 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 5.000%, starting on April 9, 2020 and ending on their maturity date. Interest on the notes will be payable semiannually on April 15 and October 15 of each year, starting on October 15, 2020. All payments of interest on the notes will be made to the persons in whose names the notes are registered on the April 1 or October 1 immediately preceding the applicable interest payment date.

The November 2023 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 2.250%, starting on May 8, 2020 and ending on their maturity date. The November 2025 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 3.150%, starting on May 8, 2020 and ending on their maturity date. The November 2030 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 4.150%, starting on May 8, 2020 and ending on their maturity date. The November 2032 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 4.300%, starting on May 8, 2020 and ending on their maturity date. Interest on the notes will be payable semiannually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, starting on November 15, 2020. All payments of interest on the notes will be made to the persons in whose names the notes are registered on the May 1 or November 1 immediately preceding the applicable interest payment date.

The September 2026 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 3.459%, starting on September 15, 2020 and ending on their maturity date. The September 2028 notes bear interest at a fixed rate per year of 4.110%, starting on September 15, 2020 and ending on their maturity date. Interest on the notes will be payable semiannually on March 15 and September 15 of each year, starting on September 15, 2020. All payments of interest on the notes will be made to the persons in whose names the notes are registered on the March 1 or November 1 immediately preceding the applicable interest payment date.

Interest on the notes is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. All dollar amounts resulting from this calculation are rounded to the nearest cent.

The notes are evidenced by one or more global notes deposited with a custodian for, and registered in the name of Cede & Co, as nominee of DTC. Except as described herein, beneficial interests in the global notes are shown on, and transfers thereof are effected only through, records maintained by DTC and its direct and indirect participants. We do not intend to list the notes on any national securities exchange or include the notes in any automated quotation system.

Payments of principal of and interest on the notes issued in book-entry form are made as described below under "—Book-Entry Delivery and Form—Depositary Procedures." Payments of principal of and interest on the notes issued in definitive form, if any, are made as described below under "—Book-Entry Delivery and Form—Payment and Paying Agents."

Interest payable on any interest payment date or the maturity date is the amount of interest accrued from, and including, the next preceding interest payment date in respect of which interest has been paid or duly provided for (or from and including the issue date, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for with respect to the notes) to, but excluding, such interest payment date or maturity date, as the case may be. If an interest payment date or the maturity date falls on a day that is not a Business Day (as defined below), the related payment of principal or interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day as if made on the date the payment was due. No interest will accrue on such payment for the period from and after such interest payment date or the maturity date, as the case may be, to the date of such payment on the next succeeding Business Day.

We may, without notice to or consent of the holders or beneficial owners of the notes, issue additional notes of the same series having the same ranking, interest rate, maturity and/or other terms as a series of notes offered hereby (except for the issue price, the date of issuance, the date interest begins to accrue and, in certain circumstances, the date interest begins to accrue and the first interest payment date). Any such additional notes issued would be considered part of the same series of notes under the indentures as the applicable series of notes offered hereby and may (but are not required to) bear the same CUSIP number as the applicable series of notes offered hereby; provided that if the additional notes are not fungible with the applicable series of notes for United States federal income tax purposes, the additional notes will have a separate CUSIP number. Unless the context otherwise requires, references to "notes" for all purposes under the indentures and this description include any additional notes that may be issued.

The indentures do not contain any provisions that would limit the Obligors' ability to incur additional unsecured indebtedness or require the maintenance of financial ratios or specified levels of net worth or liquidity.

Guarantees

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest on the notes, and all other amounts due under the indentures, are fully and unconditionally guaranteed on an unsecured and unsubordinated senior basis by Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation (together the "Guarantors" and, together with the Issuer, the "Obligors"). The guarantees of each series of notes rank equally and ratably in right of payment with all other existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated senior indebtedness of the Guarantors, and senior in right of payment to all future subordinated indebtedness of the Guarantors. Because the guarantees of each series of notes are not secured, they are effectively subordinated to any existing and future secured indebtedness of the Guarantors to the extent of the value of the collateral securing that indebtedness. The guarantees are also effectively subordinated to any indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of the subsidiaries of the Guarantors that are not Obligors.

The guarantees by the Guarantors will be automatically and unconditionally released:

(1) upon the sale, exchange, disposition or other transfer (including through merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution) of all or substantially all of the assets of such Guarantor if such sale, exchange, disposition or other transfer (including through merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution) is made in compliance with the indentures;

(2) upon the Issuer's exercise of its legal defeasance option or covenant defeasance option as described under "—Defeasance and Discharge," or if the Issuer's obligations under the indentures are satisfied and discharged (including through redemption or repurchase of all of the notes or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of the indentures;

(3) upon the release of such Guarantor's obligations under the Existing Notes, except a discharge or release by or as a result of payment in connection with the enforcement of remedies under such obligations; or

(4) if at any time the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness (without duplication) issued, borrowed or guaranteed by the Guarantors (collectively) (other than any Indebtedness represented by guarantees of

the notes, guarantees of Specified Indebtedness or guarantees of Indebtedness of third parties) constitutes (or, as a result of or after giving pro forma effect to any event or circumstance occurring or arising substantially concurrently with a contemplated release under this clause (4) or the preceding clauses (1) to (3), will constitute) no more than 20.0% of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness for borrowed money of the Issuer and its subsidiaries (other than any Indebtedness for borrowed money represented by guarantees of Indebtedness of third parties), on a consolidated basis, as of such time

For the purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph, "Specified Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness issued, borrowed or guaranteed by any Guarantor, the agreement governing which Indebtedness includes a guarantee release provision substantially similar to clause (4) of the immediately preceding paragraph.

The Issuer shall provide reasonably prompt written notice of the release of any guarantee to the trustee and holders of the Notes in accordance with the requirements described in "Covenants—Reports."

Optional Redemption

General

April 2019 Notes

Prior to April 15, 2021 (their maturity date), the April 2021 notes may be redeemed or purchased, prior to October 15, 2022 (their maturity date), the October 2022 notes may be redeemed or purchased, prior to September 15, 2024 (one month prior to their maturity), the October 2024 notes may be redeemed or purchased, prior to February 15, 2026 (two months prior to their maturity), the April 2026 notes may be redeemed or purchased, and prior to January 15, 2029 (three months prior to their maturity), the April 2029 notes may be redeemed or purchased, in each case in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time at a redemption price equal to the greater of: (1) 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes to be redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the Remaining Scheduled Payments of the Notes to be redeemed, discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 15 basis points, in the case of the April 2021 notes, the Treasury Rate plus 20 basis points, in the case of the October 2022 notes, 25 basis points, in the case of the October 2024 notes, 30 basis points, in the case of the April 2026 notes, and 40 basis points, in the case of the April 2029 notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date. The trustee has no duty to calculate or verify the calculation of the redemption price.

On or after September 15, 2024 (one month prior to their maturity) (the "October 2024 Notes Par Call Date"), in the case of the October 2024 notes, on or after February 15, 2026 (two months prior to their maturity) (the "April 2026 Notes Par Call Date"), in the case of the April 2026 notes, and on or after January 15, 2029 (three months prior to their maturity) (the "April 2029 Notes Par Call Date" and together with the October 2024 Notes Par Call Date and the April 2026 Notes Par Call Date, the "April 2019 Par Call Dates"), in the case of the April 2029 notes, such notes may be redeemed or purchased in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time at a redemption price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date.

April 2020 Notes

Prior to March 15, 2025 (one month prior to maturity), the April 2025 notes may be redeemed or purchased, and prior to January 15, 2030 (three months prior to maturity), the April 2030 notes may be redeemed or purchased, in each case in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time at a redemption price equal to the greater of: (1) 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes to be redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the Remaining Scheduled Payments of the notes to be redeemed, discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the

Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, in the case of the April 2025 notes, and the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, in the case of the April 2030 notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date. The trustee has no duty to calculate or verify the calculation of the redemption price.

On or after March 15, 2025 (one month prior to maturity) (the "April 2025 Notes Par Call Date"), in the case of the April 2025 notes, and on or after January 15, 2030 (three months prior to maturity) (the "April 2030 Notes Par Call Date" and together with the April 2025 Notes Par Call Date, the "April 2020 Par Call Dates"), in the case of the April 2030 notes, such notes may be redeemed or purchased in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time at a redemption price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date.

May 2020 Notes

Prior to November 15, 2023 (their maturity date), the November 2023 notes may be redeemed or purchased, prior to October 15, 2025 (one month prior to maturity), the November 2025 notes may be redeemed or purchased, prior to August 15, 2030 (three months prior to maturity), the November 2030 notes may be redeemed or purchased and prior to August 15, 2032 (three months prior to maturity), the November 2032 notes may be redeemed or purchased, in each case in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time at a redemption price equal to the greater of: (1) 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes to be redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the Remaining Scheduled Payments of the notes to be redeemed, discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 30 basis points, in the case of the November 2023 notes, the Treasury Rate plus 45 basis points, in the case of the November 2025 notes, the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, in the case of the November 2030 notes and the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, in the case of the November 2032 notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date. The trustee has no duty to calculate or verify the calculation of the redemption price.

On or after October 15, 2025 (one month prior to maturity) (the "November 2025 Notes Par Call Date"), in the case of the November 2025 notes, on or after August 15, 2030 (three months prior to maturity) (the "November 2030 Notes Par Call Date"), in the case of the November 2030 notes and on or after August 15, 2032 (three months prior to maturity), in the case of the November 2032 notes (the "November 2032 Notes Par Call Date" and together with the November 2025 Notes Par Call Date and the November 2030 Notes Par Call Date, the "May 2020 Par Call Dates"), such notes may be redeemed or purchased in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time at a redemption price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date.

June 2020 Notes

Prior to July 15, 2026 (two months prior to maturity), the September 2026 notes may be redeemed or purchased, and prior to June 15, 2028 (three months prior to maturity), the September 2028 notes may be redeemed or purchased, in each case in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time at a redemption price equal to the greater of: (1) 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes to be redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the Remaining Scheduled Payments of the notes to be redeemed, discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, in the case of the September 2026 notes, and the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points, in the case of the September 2028 notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date. The trustee has no duty to calculate or verify the calculation of the redemption price.

On or after July 15, 2026 (two months prior to maturity) (the "September 2026 Notes Par Call Date"), in the case of the September 2026 notes, and on or after June 15, 2028 (three months prior to maturity) (the "September 2028 Notes Par Call Date" and together with the September 2026 Notes Par Call Date, the "June 2020 Par Call

Dates"), in the case of the September 2028 notes, such notes may be redeemed or purchased in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time at a redemption price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date.

Definitions

"Business Day" means, unless otherwise provided for a particular series of notes, any day except a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday in The City of New York or a place of payment on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close.

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by an Independent Investment Banker as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the remaining term of the notes to be redeemed, as if such notes matured on their applicable Par Call Date, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the notes to be redeemed.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date (1) the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, (2) if the Independent Investment Banker obtains fewer than four Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all of these quotations or (3) if only one Reference Treasury Dealer Quotation is received, such quotation.

"Independent Investment Banker" means one of the Reference Treasury Dealers appointed by us.

"Par Call Date" means the April 2019 Par Call Dates, the April 2020 Par Call Dates, the May 2020 Par Call Dates and the June 2020 Par Call Dates.

"Reference Treasury Dealer" means (a) each of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC (in the case of the April 2019 notes), J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (in the case of the April 2020 notes), Citigroup Global Markets Inc., HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC (in the case of the May 2020 notes) and Barclays Capital Inc. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC (in the case of the June 2020 notes) (or their respective affiliates that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers) and their respective successors; provided, however, that if any of the foregoing ceases to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer, we will substitute another primary U.S. Government securities dealer and (b) two other nationally recognized investment banking firms selected by us that are primary U.S. Government securities dealers.

"Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Independent Investment Banker, of the bid and ask prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Independent Investment Banker by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

"Remaining Scheduled Payments" means, with respect to each note to be redeemed, the remaining scheduled payments of the principal thereof and interest thereon that would be due after the related redemption date for such redemption as if such note matured on its applicable Par Call Date; provided, however, that if such redemption date is not an interest payment date with respect to such note, the amount of the next succeeding scheduled interest payment thereon will be reduced by the amount of interest accrued thereon to such redemption date.

"Treasury Rate" means, for any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity or interpolated maturity (on a day count basis), computed as of the third Business Day immediately preceding that redemption date, of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for that Business Day.

Except as described above, the notes will not be redeemable by us prior to maturity.

Selection and Notice of Redemption

The notice of redemption will state the amount of notes to be redeemed and the redemption date. At our request given at least five Business Days prior to the date such notice is to be sent, the trustee shall give the notice of redemption in our name. In the event that we choose to redeem less than all of the notes, selection of the notes for redemption will be made by the trustee pro rata, by lot or by such method as the trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and in the case of global notes, in accordance with the applicable procedures of DTC).

Notice of any redemption of any series of Notes may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent with respect to completion of a corporate transaction (including, but not limited to, any merger, acquisition, disposition, asset sale or corporate restructuring or reorganization) or financing (including, but not limited to, any incurrence of indebtedness (or entering into a commitment with respect thereto), sale and leaseback transaction, issuance of securities, equity offering or contribution, liability management transaction or other capital raise) and may be given prior to the completion thereof. If such redemption or purchase is so subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, such notice shall describe each such condition, and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied by the redemption date. In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another person.

No notes of a principal amount of $2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part. Notice of redemption will be delivered at least 30 (in the case of the April 2019 notes) or 15 (in the case of the April 2020 notes, May 2020 notes or the June 2020 notes) but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each registered holder of notes to be redeemed. Unless we default in payment of the redemption price, on and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on notes or portions thereof called for redemption. Additionally, at any time, we may repurchase notes in the open market and may hold such notes or surrender such notes to the trustee for cancellation.

Redemption for Taxation Reasons

The Issuer may redeem the notes of a series, at its option, in whole, but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, upon not less than 30 (in the case of the April 2019 notes) or 15 (in the case of the April 2020 notes, May 2020 notes or the June 2020 notes) nor more than 60 days' prior notice to the holders of notes (which notice shall be irrevocable), together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the date fixed for redemption (a "Tax Redemption Date") (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date falling prior to the Tax Redemption Date) and all Additional Amounts (as defined under "—Additional Amounts"), if any, then due or that will become due on the Tax Redemption Date as a result of the redemption or otherwise, if any, if the Issuer determines in good faith that, as a result of:

(1) any change in, or amendment to, the law or treaties (or any regulations, protocols or rulings promulgated thereunder) of a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (as defined under "—Additional Amounts") affecting taxation; or

(2) any change in, or amendment to, an official position or the introduction of an official position regarding the application, administration or interpretation of such laws, treaties, regulations, protocols

or rulings (including a holding, judgment or order by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction or a change in published administrative practice) (each of the foregoing in clauses (1) and (2), a "Change in Tax Law"),

any non-U.S. Payor (as defined under "—Additional Amounts"), with respect to the notes or a guarantee of the notes is, or on the next date on which any amount would be payable in respect of the notes or a guarantee of the notes would be, required to pay any Additional Amounts, and such obligation cannot be avoided by taking reasonable measures available to such non-U.S. Payor (including the appointment of a new paying agent or the payment through another non-U.S. Payor).

In the case of any non-U.S. Payor, the Change in Tax Law must have become effective on or after the date of the applicable offering memorandum (or, if the applicable Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction becomes a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction after the date of the applicable offering memorandum, such a change that occurs after such later date). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such notice of redemption will be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the non-U.S. Payor would be obligated to make such payment of Additional Amounts. Prior to the publication, mailing or delivery of any notice of redemption of the notes pursuant to the foregoing, the Issuer will deliver to the trustee (a) an officer's certificate stating that it is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to its right so to redeem have been satisfied and (b) an opinion of an independent tax counsel of recognized standing to the effect that the non-U.S. Payor would be obligated to pay Additional Amounts as a result of a Change in Tax Law. The trustee will accept such officer's certificate and opinion as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent described above, in which event it will be conclusive and binding on the holders.

The foregoing provisions will apply *mutatis mutandis* to the laws and official positions of any jurisdiction in which any successor to a non-U.S. Payor is organized or otherwise considered to be a resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision or taxing authority or agency thereof or therein. The foregoing provisions will survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of the indentures.

Additional Amounts

After the occurrence of a Non-U.S. Domicile Transaction (as defined below) with respect to any Obligor or any successor in interest to an Obligor (each such Obligor or successor, a "non-U.S. Payor"), all payments made by a non-U.S. Payor on or with respect to the notes or any guarantee of the notes will be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future tax, duty, levy, impost, assessment or other similar governmental charge (collectively, "Taxes") unless such withholding or deduction is required by law or by the interpretation of administration of law. If any deduction or withholding for, or on account of, any Taxes imposed or levied by or on behalf of:

(1) any jurisdiction (other than the United States or any political subdivision or governmental authority thereof or therein having power to tax) from or through which payment on the notes or any guarantee of the notes is made by or on behalf of a non-U.S. Payor, or any political subdivision or governmental authority thereof or therein having the power to tax; or

(2) any jurisdiction (other than the United States or any political subdivision or governmental authority thereof or therein having the power to tax) in which a non-U.S. Payor that actually makes a payment on the notes or its guarantee of the notes is organized or otherwise considered to be a resident for tax purposes, or any political subdivision or governmental authority thereof or therein having the power to tax

(each of clauses (1) and (2), a "Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction"), will at any time be required from any payments made with respect to the notes or any guarantee of the notes, including payments of principal, redemption price, interest or premium, if any, the non-U.S. Payor will pay (together with such payments) such additional amounts (the "Additional Amounts") as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received in

respect of such payments by the holder after such withholding or deduction (including any such deduction or withholding from such Additional Amounts), will not be less than the amounts that would have been received in respect of such payments on the notes or the guarantees of the notes in the absence of such withholding or deduction; *provided*, *however*, that no such Additional Amounts will be payable for or on account of:

(1) any Taxes that would not have been so imposed or levied but for the existence of any present or former connection between the relevant holder (or between a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, partner, member or shareholder of, or possessor of power over, the relevant holder, if such holder is an estate, nominee, trust, partnership, limited liability company or corporation) and the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (including being a citizen or resident or national of, or carrying on a business or maintaining a permanent establishment in, or being physically present in, the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction) but excluding, in each case, any connection arising solely from the acquisition, ownership or holding of such notes or any guarantee of the notes or the enforcement or receipt of any payment in respect thereof;

(2) any Taxes that would not have been so imposed or levied if the holder of the note had complied with a reasonable request in writing of the non-U.S. Payor (such request being made at a time that would enable such holder acting reasonably to comply with that request) to make a declaration of nonresidence or any other claim or filing or satisfy any certification, identification, information or reporting requirement for exemption from, or reduction in the rate of, withholding to which it is entitled (*provided* that such declaration of nonresidence or other claim, filing or requirement is required by the applicable law, treaty, regulation or official administrative practice of the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction as a precondition to exemption from, or reduction in the rate of deduction or withholding of, any such Taxes);

(3) any Taxes that are payable otherwise than by withholding from a payment on or with respect to the notes or any guarantee of the notes;

(4) any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, excise, transfer, personal property or similar Taxes;

(5) any Taxes imposed in connection with a note presented for payment (where presentation is required for payment) by or on behalf of a holder or beneficial owner who would have been able to avoid such Tax by presenting the relevant note to, or otherwise accepting payment from, another paying agent;

(6) any Taxes payable under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), as of the date of the applicable offering memorandum (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant thereto, and any intergovernmental agreements implementing the foregoing (including any legislation or other official guidance relating to such intergovernmental agreements); or

(7) any combination of the above.

Such Additional Amounts will also not be payable (x) if the payment could have been made without such deduction or withholding if the beneficiary of the payment had presented the note for payment (where presentation is required) within 30 days after the relevant payment was due and first made available for payment to the holder (*provided* that notice of such payment is given to the holders), except to the extent that the holder or beneficial owner or other such person would have been entitled to Additional Amounts on presenting the note for payment on any date during such 30-day period or (y) where, had the beneficial owner of the note been the holder of the note, such beneficial owner would not have been entitled to payment of Additional Amounts by reason of any of clauses (1) to (7) inclusive above.

The non-U.S. Payors will (i) make or cause to be made any required withholding or deduction and (ii) remit or cause to be remitted the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant taxing authority of the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction in accordance with applicable law. The non-U.S. Payors will use reasonable efforts to obtain

certified copies of tax receipts evidencing the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld from each relevant taxing authority of each Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction imposing such Taxes and will provide such certified copies to the trustee and the holders. If, notwithstanding the efforts of such non-U.S. Payors to obtain such receipts, the same are not obtainable, such non-U.S. Payors will provide the trustee and the holders with other reasonable evidence.

If any non-U.S. Payor will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts under or with respect to any payment made on the notes, at least 30 days prior to the date of such payment, the non-U.S. Payor will deliver to the trustee an officer's certificate stating the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable and the amount so payable and such other information necessary to enable the paying agent to pay Additional Amounts to holders on the relevant payment date (unless such obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises less than 45 days prior to the relevant payment date, in which case the non-U.S. Payor shall deliver such officer's certificate and such other information as promptly as practicable after the date that is 30 days prior to the payment date). The trustee shall be entitled to rely solely on such officer's certificate as conclusive proof that such payments are necessary.

Wherever in the indentures, the notes, any guarantee of the notes or this "Description of Notes" there is mention of, in any context:

(1) the payment of principal;

(2) redemption prices or purchase prices in connection with a redemption or purchase of notes;

(3) interest; or

(4) any other amount payable on or with respect to any of the notes or any guarantee of the notes;

such reference shall be deemed to include payment of Additional Amounts as described under this heading to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

The non-U.S. Payors will pay any present or future stamp, court or documentary Taxes, or any other excise, property or similar Taxes that arise in any Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction from the execution, delivery, issuance, initial resale, registration or enforcement of any notes, the indentures or any other document or instrument in relation thereto (other than a transfer of the notes). The foregoing obligations will survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of the indentures and will apply *mutatis mutandis* to any jurisdiction in which any successor to a non-U.S. Payor is organized or otherwise considered to be a resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision or taxing authority or agency thereof or therein.

Purchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, unless we have exercised our option to redeem the notes as described above under "—Optional Redemption" or "—Redemption for Taxation Reasons" each holder of notes will have the right to require that we purchase all or a portion (equal to $2,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof) of such holder's notes pursuant to the offer described below (the "Change of Control Offer"), at a purchase price equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of purchase (the "Change of Control Payment"), subject to the rights of holders of notes on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date.

Within 30 days following the date upon which the Change of Control Triggering Event occurred or, at our option, prior to and conditioned on the occurrence of, any Change of Control, but after public announcement of the transaction that constitutes or may constitute the Change of Control, we must deliver a notice to each holder of notes, with a copy to the trustee, which notice shall govern the terms of the Change of Control Offer. Such notice shall state, among other things, the purchase date, which must be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is sent and, if the notice is sent prior to the Change of Control, no earlier than the date of the occurrence of the Change of Control, other than as may be required by law (the "Change of Control

Payment Date"). The notice will, if sent prior to the date of consummation of the Change of Control, state that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned on the Change of Control Triggering Event occurring on or prior to the Change of Control Payment Date. Holders of definitive notes electing to have a note purchased pursuant to a Change of Control Offer will be required to surrender the note, with the form entitled "Option of Holder to Elect Purchase" on the reverse of the note completed, to the paying agent at the address specified in the notice. Holders of global notes must transfer their notes to the paying agent by book-entry transfer pursuant to the applicable procedures of the paying agent and DTC (in the case of global notes), in each case prior to the close of business on the third Business Day prior to the Change of Control Payment Date.

Our ability to pay cash to the holders of notes following the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event may be limited by our then-existing financial resources and, accordingly, sufficient funds may not be available when necessary to make any required purchases.

We will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer if a third party makes such an offer in the manner and at the times required and otherwise in compliance with the requirements applicable to such an offer had it been made by us, and such third party purchases all notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under its offer. In addition, we may not repurchase any notes if there has occurred and is continuing on the Change of Control Payment Date an event of default under the indentures, other than a default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment upon a Change of Control Triggering Event.

We will comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the purchase of notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any such securities laws or regulations conflict with the "Change of Control Triggering Event" provisions of the indentures, we will comply with those securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached our obligations under the "Change of Control Triggering Event" provisions of the indentures by virtue of any such conflict.

"Capital Stock" means:

(1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;

(2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated and whether or not voting) of corporate stock, including each class of common stock and preferred stock of such person; and

(3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited).

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the direct or indirect sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or more series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and the assets of its subsidiaries taken as a whole to any "person" (as that term is defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) (other than to us or one of our subsidiaries);

(2) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any "*person*" or "*group*" of related persons (as such terms are defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) other than (a) the Issuer or one of its subsidiaries or (b) any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Issuer's Voting Stock or other Voting Stock into which its Voting Stock is reclassified, consolidated, exchanged or changed, measured by voting power rather than number of shares;

(3) the Issuer consolidates with or merges with or into, any person, or any person consolidates with or merges with or into, the Issuer, in any such event pursuant to a transaction in which any of the Issuer's

outstanding Voting Stock or of such other person is converted into or exchanged for cash, securities or other property; or

(4) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer in connection with a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a transaction will not be deemed to involve a Change of Control if (A) the Issuer becomes a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of another person and (B) (i) the shares of the Issuer's Voting Stock outstanding immediately prior to such transaction constitute, or are converted into or exchanged for, a majority of the Voting Stock of such person immediately after giving effect to such transaction; or (ii) immediately following that transaction no person (other than a person satisfying the requirements of this sentence) is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Voting Stock of such person.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

"Investment Grade" means a rating of Baa3 or better by Moody's (or its equivalent under any successor rating category of Moody's) and a rating of BBB- or better by S&P (or its equivalent under any successor rating category of S&P), or, if applicable, the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any Substitute Rating Agency.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a subsidiary of Moody's Corporation, and its successors.

"Rating Agency" means each of Moody's and S&P, and if either of Moody's or S&P ceases to rate the notes or fails to make a rating of the notes publicly available for reasons outside of our control, a Substitute Rating Agency in lieu thereof.

"Rating Event" means the notes cease to be rated Investment Grade by both Rating Agencies on any day during the period (the "Trigger Period") commencing on the earlier of (a) the first public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or (b) the public announcement by us of our intention to effect a Change of Control, and ending 60 days following consummation of such Change of Control (which period shall be extended so long as the rating of the notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible rating downgrade by either of the Rating Agencies). If either Rating Agency is not providing a rating of the notes on any day during the Trigger Period for any reason, the rating of such Rating Agency shall be deemed to have ceased to be rated Investment Grade during the Trigger Period.

"S&P" means S&P's Ratings Services, a division of S&P Global Inc., and its successors.

"Substitute Rating Agency" means a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" within the meaning of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, selected by us (as certified by a resolution of the board of directors of the Issuer or a committee thereof) as a replacement agency for Moody's or S&P, or both of them, as the case may be.

"Voting Stock" of any specified person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors or managers of such person (or, if such person is a partnership, the board of directors or other governing body of the general partner of such person).

Certain Covenants

The indentures contain the following covenants:

Limitation on Secured Debt

The Issuer will not (nor will the Issuer permit any of its subsidiaries to) create, assume, or guarantee any Secured Debt without making effective provision for securing the notes equally and ratably with such Secured Debt. This covenant does not apply to debt secured by:

(1) purchase money mortgages created to secure payment for the acquisition, construction or improvement of any property including, but not limited to, any Indebtedness incurred by the Issuer or a subsidiary of the Issuer prior to, at the time of, or within 18 months after the later of the acquisition, the completion of construction (including any improvements on an existing property) or the commencement of commercial operations of such property, which Indebtedness is incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of such property or construction or improvements on such property;

(2) mortgages, pledges, liens, security interests or encumbrances (collectively referred to as security interests) on property, or any conditional sales agreement or any title retention with respect to property, existing at the time of acquisition thereof, whether or not assumed by the Issuer or a subsidiary of the Issuer, provided such security interests are not created in anticipation or in furtherance of such acquisition;

(3) security interests on property of any person existing at the time such person becomes a subsidiary;

(4) security interests on property of a person existing at the time such person is merged or amalgamated into or otherwise consolidated with the Issuer or a subsidiary of the Issuer or at the time of a sale, lease, or other disposition of the properties of a person as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to the Issuer or a subsidiary of the Issuer; provided that no such security interests shall extend to any other Principal Property (as defined below) of the Issuer or such subsidiary prior to such acquisition or to other Principal Property thereafter acquired other than additions or improvements to the acquired property;

(5) security interests on property of the Issuer or property of a subsidiary of the Issuer in favor of the United States of America or any state thereof, or in favor of any other country, or any department, agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof (including, without limitation, security interests to secure Indebtedness of the pollution control or industrial revenue type) in order to permit the Issuer or any subsidiary of the Issuer to perform a contract or to secure Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price for the cost of constructing or improving the property subject to such security interests or which is required by law or regulation as a condition to the transaction of any business or the exercise of any privilege, franchise or license;

(6) security interests on any property or assets of the Issuer or any subsidiary of the Issuer to secure Indebtedness owing by it to the Issuer or any subsidiary of the Issuer;

(7) liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit related to trade payables and issued in the ordinary course of business, which liens encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and the products and proceeds thereof;

(8) liens encumbering customary initial deposits and margin deposits and other liens in the ordinary course of business, in each case securing Indebtedness under any interest swap obligations and currency agreements and forward contracts, options, futures contracts, futures options or similar agreements or arrangements designed to protect the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries from fluctuations in interest rates or currencies; or

(9) any extension, renewal or replacement, or successive extensions, renewals or replacements, in whole or in part, of any security interest referred to in the foregoing clauses (1)-(8); to the extent that the

principal amount thereof is not increased other than by transaction costs and premiums, if any, and no additional Principal Property other than Principal Property permitted to be so secured under the foregoing clauses (1)-(8) is subject thereto.

For the purposes of determining compliance with this covenant, in the event that any Secured Debt meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Secured Debt described above, the Issuer, in its sole discretion, will classify such Secured Debt and only be required to include the amount and type of such Secured Debt in one of clauses (1) through (9) above or under the provision described in "—Exempted Indebtedness" below, and Secured Debt may be divided and classified at the time of incurrence into more than one of the types of Secured Debt described above or under the provision described in "—Exempted Indebtedness" below.

Limitation on Sale and Lease-Back Transactions

The Issuer will not (nor will the Issuer permit any of its subsidiaries to) enter into any sale and lease-back transaction for the sale and leasing back of any Principal Property (a "Sale and Lease-Back Transaction"), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, of the Issuer or any subsidiary of the Issuer, unless:

(1) such transaction was entered into prior to the issue date of the notes;

(2) such transaction involves a lease for less than three years;

(3) such transaction involves the sale and leasing back to the Issuer of any Principal Property by one of its subsidiaries, the sale and leasing back to one of the Issuer's subsidiaries by the Issuer or the sale and leasing back to one of the Issuer's subsidiaries by another of the Issuer's subsidiaries;

(4) the Issuer or such subsidiary would be entitled to incur Secured Debt on the Principal Property to be leased in an amount at least equal to the Attributable Liens (as defined below) with respect to such sale and lease-back transaction without equally and ratably securing the notes pursuant to the covenant described under the caption "—Limitation on Secured Debt" above; or

(5) the Issuer applies an amount equal to the fair market value of the Principal Property sold, within 180 days of such sale and lease-back transaction, to any of (or a combination of) (a) the prepayment or retirement of the notes, (b) the prepayment or retirement of Indebtedness for borrowed money of the Issuer or a subsidiary of the Issuer (other than Indebtedness that is contractually subordinated to the notes) or (c) the purchase, construction, development, expansion or improvement of Principal Property.

Exempted Indebtedness

Notwithstanding the limitations on Secured Debt and Sale and Lease-Back Transactions described above, the Issuer and any one or more of its subsidiaries may, without securing the notes, issue, assume, or guarantee Secured Debt or enter into any Sale and Lease-Back Transaction that would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions, provided that, after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of such Secured Debt then outstanding (other than Secured Debt permitted under the foregoing exceptions) and the Attributable Liens of Sale and Lease-Back Transactions, other than Sale and Lease-Back Transactions described in the preceding paragraph, at such time does not exceed the greater of (i) 15% of the Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Issuer calculated as of the date of the creation or incurrence of such Secured Debt or Sale and Lease-Back Transactions and (ii) $1,750 million (in the case of each of the April 2019 indenture, the April 2020 indenture, the May 2020 indenture or the June 2020 indenture), in each case after giving effect to such incurrence and the application of the proceeds therefrom.

Limitation on Mergers and Other Transactions

None of the Obligors may consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to, any person, which we refer to as a "successor person," unless:

(1) such Obligor is the surviving person or the successor person (if other than an Obligor) is a person organized and validly existing under the laws of any U.S. domestic jurisdiction, any current or former

member state of the European Union, Canada or any province of Canada, the United Kingdom, Switzerland, the Republic of Singapore, Bermuda or the Cayman Islands and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture such Obligor's obligations on the notes and under the indentures (any such transaction resulting in an entity organized or existing under the laws of any jurisdiction other than a U.S. domestic jurisdiction, a "Non-U.S. Domicile Transaction");

(2) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no default or event of default shall have occurred and be continuing under the indentures; and

(3) we have delivered to the trustee prior to the consummation of the proposed transaction an officer's certificate to the foregoing effect and an opinion of counsel stating that the proposed transaction and the supplemental indenture comply with the indentures.

Reports

The indentures provide that a copy of any document or report that the Issuer is required to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act will be delivered to the trustee within 30 days after such document or report is required to be filed with the SEC. Documents filed by us with the SEC via the EDGAR system (or any successor thereto) will be deemed to be delivered to the trustee as of the time such documents are filed via EDGAR, it being understood that the trustee shall not be responsible for determining whether such filings have been made. Delivery of the information, documents and other reports described above to the trustee is for informational purposes only, and the trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Obligors' compliance with any of the covenants under the indentures (as to which the trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an officer's certificate).

So long as an Obligor complies with, or would comply with, the requirements of Rule 13-01 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC (or any successor provision), the reports, information and other documents required to be filed and furnished to holders of the notes pursuant to this covenant may, at the option of the Issuer, be filed by and be those of such Obligor rather than the Issuer.

Certain Definitions

As used in this section, the following terms have the meanings set forth below.

"Attributable Liens" means, in connection with a Sale and Lease-Back Transaction, the lesser of:

(1) the fair market value of the assets subject to such transaction (as determined in good faith by the board of directors of the Issuer or a committee thereof); and

(2) the present value (discounted at a rate per annum equal to the average interest borne by all outstanding debt securities issued under the indentures (which may include debt securities in addition to the notes) determined on a weighted average basis and compounded semi-annually) of the obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the term of the related lease.

"Capital Lease" means any Indebtedness represented by a lease obligation of a person incurred with respect to real property or equipment acquired or leased by such person and used in its business that is required to be recorded as a capital lease in accordance with GAAP.

"Consolidated Net Tangible Assets" of any specified person means, as of any date on which we effect a transaction requiring such Consolidated Net Tangible Assets to be measured hereunder, the aggregate amount of all assets of such person and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (less applicable reserves) after deducting therefrom: (a) all current liabilities, except for current maturities of long-term debt and obligations under Capital Leases; and (b) intangible assets, to the extent included in said aggregate amount of assets, as of the end of our most recently completed accounting period for which financial statements are then available and computed in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis.

"GAAP" means accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect as of the issue date.

"Indebtedness" of any specified person means, without duplication, any indebtedness in respect of borrowed money or that is evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit (or reimbursement agreements with respect thereto (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business of such person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the fifth business day following receipt by such person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on the letter of credit)) or representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any Property (including pursuant to Capital Leases), except any such balance that constitutes an accrued expense or trade payable, if and to the extent any of the foregoing indebtedness would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of such person prepared in accordance with GAAP (but does not include contingent liabilities which appear only in a footnote to a balance sheet). In addition, the term "Indebtedness" includes all of the following items, whether or not any such items would appear as a liability on a balance sheet of the specified person in accordance with GAAP:

(1) all Indebtedness of others secured by a lien on any asset of the specified person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by the specified person); and

(2) to the extent not otherwise included, any guarantee by the specified person of Indebtedness of any other person.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Indebtedness" excludes any indebtedness of the Issuer or any of the Issuer's subsidiaries to the Issuer or a subsidiary of the Issuer.

"Principal Property" means the land, improvements, buildings, fixtures and/or equipment (including any leasehold interest therein) constituting any manufacturing, assembly or test plant, distribution center, research facility, design facility, administrative facility, or sales and marketing facility (in each case, whether now owned or hereafter acquired) which is owned or leased by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries, unless such plant, center or facility has a fair market value of less than $10 million or unless the board of directors of the Issuer or a committee thereof has determined in good faith that such office, plant, center or facility is not of material importance to the total business conducted by the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the land, improvements, buildings, fixtures and/or equipment (including any leasehold interest therein) constituting (i) the principal corporate offices or primary campuses of the Issuer (whether owned or leased by the Issuer or a wholly- owned subsidiary of the Issuer) and (ii) the office campus located in Irvine, California, in each case shall not constitute Principal Property.

"Property" means any property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed, or tangible or intangible, including shares of capital stock.

"Secured Debt" means indebtedness for borrowed money that is secured by a security interest in any Principal Property.

Events of Default

Each of the following is an "event of default" with respect to the notes:

(1) default in the payment of any interest, including any additional interest, on the notes of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of that default for a period of 30 days (unless the entire amount of such payment is deposited by us with the trustee or with a paying agent prior to the expiration of such 30-day period);

(2) default in the payment of principal of the notes of such series when due and payable;

(3) default in the performance or breach of any other covenant or warranty by us in the indentures (other than a covenant or warranty that has been included in the indentures solely for the benefit of a series of debt securities other than the notes of such series), which default continues uncured for a period of 60 days after we receive written notice from the trustee or we and the trustee receive written notice from the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the outstanding notes of such series as provided in the indentures;

(4) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer or any Guarantor; and

(5) except as permitted under the indentures, any Guarantee shall for any reason cease to exist or shall not be in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

No event of default with respect to a series of notes (except as to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization) necessarily constitutes an event of default with respect to any other series of debt securities. The occurrence of an event of default may constitute an event of default under any bank credit agreements that may be in existence from time to time. In addition, the occurrence of certain events of default or acceleration under the indentures may constitute an event of default under certain of the Obligors' other indebtedness that may be outstanding from time to time.

If an event of default with respect to a series of notes occurs and is continuing (other than an event of default regarding certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer or Guarantors), then the trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the outstanding notes of that series may declare the principal amount of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all notes of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to us (and to the trustee if given by the holders), and upon such declaration such principal amount and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, shall become immediately due and payable. In the case of an event of default resulting from certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer or the Guarantors, the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all outstanding notes will become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the trustee or any holder of outstanding notes. At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to a series of notes has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the trustee as provided in the indentures, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding notes of that series, by written notice to us and the trustee, may rescind and annul such a declaration and its consequences if all events of default with respect to the notes of that series, other than the non-payment of accelerated principal and interest, if any, with respect to the notes of that series, have been cured or waived as provided in the indentures.

The indentures provide that the trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by the indentures at the request or direction of any of the holders of notes, unless such holders have offered (and if requested, provided) the trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction. Subject to certain rights of the trustee, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the notes of the affected series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee, with respect to the notes of such series.

No holder of any note of any series has any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to the indentures, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any remedy under the indentures, unless:

- that holder has previously given written notice to the trustee of a continuing event of default with respect to the notes of that series; and
- the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the notes of that series shall have made written request to the trustee, and offered (and if requested, provided) indemnity or security satisfactory to the

trustee, to institute proceedings in respect of such event of default in its own name as trustee under the indentures, and the trustee has not received from the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding notes of that series a direction inconsistent with such written request and has failed to institute such proceeding within 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity or security.

The indentures require us, within 120 days after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year, to furnish to the trustee a statement as to compliance with the indentures. The indentures provide that the trustee may withhold notice to the holders of the notes of any default or event of default (except in payment on any notes of that series) with respect to notes of that series if it in good faith determines that withholding notice is in the interest of the holders of those notes.

Modification and Waiver

Except as described below, we may modify and amend the indentures and the notes only with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the notes of a series. We may not make any modification or amendment without the consent of each holder of each affected series of notes issued under the indentures then outstanding if that amendment will:

- reduce the principal amount of notes of a series whose holders must consent to an amendment or waiver;
- reduce the rate of or extend the time for payment of interest (including default interest) on any note;
- reduce the principal of or premium on or change the fixed maturity of any note;
- waive a default in the payment of the principal of, or premium and interest on, any note (except a rescission of acceleration of notes by the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration);
- make the principal of, or premium and interest on, any note payable in currency other than U.S. dollars;
- amend the contractual right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of the principal of, and premium and interest (including Additional Amounts) on, the notes on or after the due dates expressed or provided for in such notes;
- make any change to the provisions relating to waivers or amendments;
- waive a redemption payment with respect to any note; provided that such redemption is made at our option;
- make any change to the provisions relating to the guarantee by the Guarantors in any manner adverse to the holders of the notes; or
- make any change in the provisions of the indentures described under "—Additional Amounts" that adversely affects the right of any holder of such notes or amends the terms of such notes in a way that would result in a loss of an exemption from any of the Taxes described thereunder or an exemption from any obligation to withhold or deduct Taxes so described thereunder unless the non-U.S. Payor agrees to pay Additional Amounts, if any, in respect thereof.

Except for certain specified provisions, the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the notes of a series may on behalf of the holders of all notes of such series waive our compliance with provisions of the indentures. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the notes may on behalf of the holders of all notes waive any past default under the indentures with respect to the notes and its consequences, except a default in the payment of the principal of, or premium and any interest on, the notes; *provided, however,* that the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding notes of a series may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from the acceleration.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, without the consent of any holder of notes, we and the trustee may modify and amend the indentures or the notes to:

- cure any ambiguity, to correct any mistake, to correct or supplement any provision in the indentures that may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision in the indentures, or to make other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the indentures;
- evidence that another person has become a successor of an Obligor and that the successor assumes such Obligor's covenants, agreements, and obligations in the indentures and in the notes in accordance with the indentures;
- add any additional events of default for the benefit of the holders of all or any series of notes;
- conform any provision in the indentures to this "Description of Notes;"
- secure the notes;
- provide for uncertificated notes in addition to or in place of certificated notes (provided, that the uncertificated notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code);
- make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder of notes;
- evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment of a successor trustee with respect to the notes and add to or change any provisions of the indentures as necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts under the indentures by more than one trustee; or
- comply with the requirements of the SEC in order to effect or maintain the qualification of the indentures under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act").

Defeasance and Discharge

Legal Defeasance. The indentures provide that we may be discharged from any and all obligations in respect of the notes (except for certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the notes, to replace stolen, lost or mutilated notes, and to maintain paying agencies and certain provisions relating to the treatment of funds held by paying agents). We will be so discharged upon the deposit with the trustee, in trust, of money and/or U.S. government obligations that, through the payment of interest and principal in accordance with their terms, will provide money in an amount sufficient in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants to pay and discharge each installment of principal, premium and interest on and any mandatory sinking fund payments in respect of the notes on the stated maturity of those payments in accordance with the terms of the indentures and the notes.

This discharge may occur only if, among other things, we have delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel stating that we have received from, or there has been published by, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service a ruling or, since the date of execution of the indentures, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the holders and beneficial owners of the notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, defeasance and discharge and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if the deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred.

Defeasance of Certain Covenants. The indentures provide that upon compliance with certain conditions:

- we may omit to comply with most covenants set forth in the indentures; and
- any omission to comply with those covenants will not constitute a default or an event of default with respect to the notes, or covenant defeasance.

The conditions include:

- depositing with the trustee money and/or U.S. government obligations that, through the payment of interest and principal in accordance with their terms, will provide money in an amount sufficient in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants to pay and discharge each installment of principal of, premium and interest on and any mandatory sinking fund payments in respect of the notes on the stated maturity of those payments in accordance with the terms of the indentures and the notes; and
- delivering to the trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders and beneficial owners of the notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and related covenant defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if the deposit and related covenant defeasance had not occurred.

Satisfaction and Discharge

The indentures will be discharged and cease to be of any further effect (except as to the surviving rights of the trustee and the Issuer's obligations in connection therewith and of registration or exchange of notes, as expressly provided for in the indentures) as to all outstanding notes of any series if:

- we have delivered to the trustee for cancellation all notes of that series (with certain limited exceptions); or
- all notes of that series not previously delivered to the trustee for cancellation have become due and payable, will become due and payable within one year, or are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the trustee, and in any such case we have deposited with the trustee as trust funds the entire amount sufficient to pay at maturity or upon redemption all of the principal, premium and interest due with respect to those notes;

and if, in either case, we also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under the indentures by us and deliver to the trustee an officer's certificate and opinion of counsel stating that all conditions precedent to the satisfaction and discharge of the indentures have been complied with.

Book-Entry, Delivery and Form

The notes are issued in registered, global form in minimum denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. Notes were issued only against payment in immediately available funds.

The global notes were deposited upon issuance with the trustee as custodian for DTC, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee in each case for credit to an account of a direct or indirect participant in DTC as described below. Global notes may be transferred, in whole and not in part, only to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or its nominee.

Beneficial interests in the global notes may be held through the Euroclear System ("Euroclear") and Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("Clearstream") (as indirect participants in DTC). Beneficial interests in the global notes may not be exchanged for notes in certificated form ("certificated notes") except in the limited circumstances described below. See "—Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes."

Transfers of beneficial interests in the global notes will be subject to the applicable rules and procedures of DTC and its direct or indirect participants (including, if applicable, those of Euroclear and Clearstream), which may change from time to time.

Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes

The global notes are exchangeable for certificated notes in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons only in the following limited circumstances:

- DTC (1) notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to act as a depositary for such global note or (2) ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and, in either case, we fail to appoint a successor depositary registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act within 90 days; or
- we, at our option, notify the trustee in writing that we elect to cause the issuance of the certificated notes.

In all cases, certificated notes delivered in exchange for any global notes or beneficial interests therein will be registered in such names as DTC shall direct in writing in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the global notes with like tenor and terms.

Depositary Procedures

The following description of the operations and procedures of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream are provided solely as a matter of convenience. These operations and procedures are solely within the control of the respective settlement systems and are subject to changes by them. We do not take any responsibility for these operations and procedures and urge investors to contact the system or their participants directly to discuss these matters.

DTC has advised us that DTC is a limited-purpose trust company created to hold securities for its participating organizations (collectively, the "Participants") and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of transactions in those securities between the Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its Participants. The Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Access to DTC's system is also available to other entities such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Participant, either directly or indirectly (collectively, the "Indirect Participants"). Persons who are not Participants may beneficially own securities held by or on behalf of DTC only through the Participants or the Indirect Participants. The ownership interests in, and transfers of ownership interests in, each security held by or on behalf of DTC are recorded on the records of the Participants and Indirect Participants.

DTC has also advised us that, pursuant to procedures established by it:

- upon deposit of the global notes, DTC will credit the accounts of the Participants designated by the trustee with portions of the principal amount of the global notes; and
- ownership of these interests in the global notes will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership of these interests will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with respect to the Participants) or by the Participants and the Indirect Participants (with respect to other owners of beneficial interest in the global notes).

Investors in the global notes who are Participants may hold their interests therein directly through DTC. Investors in the global notes who are not Participants may hold their interests therein indirectly through organizations (including Euroclear and Clearstream) that are Participants in such system. Euroclear and Clearstream will hold interests in the global notes on behalf of their participants through customers' securities accounts in their respective names on the books of their respective depositories, which are Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of Euroclear, and Citibank, N.A., as operator of Clearstream. All interests in a global note, including those held through Euroclear or Clearstream, may be subject to the procedures and requirements of DTC.

Those interests held through Euroclear or Clearstream may also be subject to the procedures and requirements of such systems.

The laws of some states require that certain persons take physical delivery in definitive form of securities that they own. Consequently, the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a global note to such persons will be limited to that extent. Because DTC can act only on behalf of the Participants, which in turn act on behalf of the Indirect Participants, the ability of a person having beneficial interests in a global note to pledge such interests to persons that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interests, may be affected by the lack of a physical certificate evidencing such interests.

Except as described above, owners of beneficial interests in the global notes will not have notes registered in their names, will not receive physical delivery of notes in certificated form and will not be considered the registered owners or "Holders" thereof under the indentures for any purpose.

Payments in respect of the principal of, and interest, additional interest and premium, if any, on a global note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will be payable to DTC in its capacity as the registered holder of the notes under the indentures. Under the terms of the indentures, we and the trustee will treat the persons in whose names the notes, including the global notes, are registered as the owners of the notes for the purpose of receiving payments and for all other purposes. Consequently, neither we nor the trustee nor any of our respective agents has or will have any responsibility or liability for:

- any aspect of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the global notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to the beneficial ownership interests in the global notes; or
- any other matter relating to the actions and practices of DTC or any of its Participants or Indirect Participants.

DTC has advised us that its current practice, upon receipt of any payment in respect of securities such as the notes (including principal and interest), is to credit the accounts of the relevant Participants with the payment on the payment date unless DTC has reason to believe it will not receive payment on such payment date. Each relevant Participant is credited with an amount proportionate to its beneficial ownership of an interest in the principal amount of the relevant security as shown on the records of DTC. Payments by the Participants and the Indirect Participants to the beneficial owners of notes will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices and will be the responsibility of the Participants or the Indirect Participants and will not be the responsibility of DTC, the trustee or us. Neither we nor the trustee will be liable for any delay by DTC or any of the Participants or the Indirect Participants in identifying the beneficial owners of the notes, and we and the trustee may conclusively rely on and will be protected in relying on instructions from DTC or its nominee for all purposes.

Transfers between the Participants will be effected in accordance with DTC's procedures and will be settled in same-day funds, and transfers between participants in Euroclear and Clearstream will be effected in accordance with their respective rules and operating procedures.

Cross-market transfers between the Participants in DTC, on the one hand, and Euroclear or Clearstream participants, on the other hand, will be effected through DTC in accordance with DTC's rules on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, by their respective depositary; however, such cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, by the counterparty in such system in accordance with the rules and procedures and within the established deadlines (Brussels time) of such system. Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its respective depositary to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving interests in the relevant global note in DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same-day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Euroclear participants and Clearstream participants may not deliver instructions directly to the depositories for Euroclear or Clearstream.

DTC has advised us that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of notes only at the direction of one or more Participants to whose account DTC has credited the interests in the global notes and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the notes as to which such Participant or Participants has or have given such direction. However, if there is an event of default under the notes, DTC reserves the right to exchange the global notes for certificated notes, and to distribute such notes to the Participants.

Although DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream have agreed to the foregoing procedures to facilitate transfers of interests in the global notes among participants in DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, they are under no obligation to perform or to continue to perform such procedures, and may discontinue such procedures at any time. Neither we nor the trustee nor any of our respective agents (including, without limitation, the exchange agent) will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream or their respective participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

Payment and Paying Agents

Payments on the global notes will be made in U.S. dollars by wire transfer. If we issue definitive notes, the holders of definitive notes will be able to receive payments of principal of and interest on their notes at the office of our paying agent. Payment of principal of a definitive note may be made only against surrender of the note to our paying agent. We have the option, however, of making payments of interest by wire transfer or by mailing checks to the address of the holder appearing in the register of note holders maintained by the registrar.

We will make any required interest payments to the person in whose name a note is registered at the close of business on the record date for the interest payment.

The trustee will be designated as our paying agent for payments on the notes. We may from time to time designate additional paying agents, rescind the designation of any paying agent or approve a change in the office through which any paying agent acts.

Notices

Any notices required to be given to the holders of the notes will be given to DTC, as the registered holder of the global notes. In the event that the global notes are exchanged for notes in definitive form, notices to holders of the notes will be delivered to the addresses that appear on the register of noteholders maintained by the registrar.

The Trustee

The trustee’s current address is Wilmington Trust, National Association, 50 South Sixth Street, Suite 1290, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402, Attn: Broadcom Inc. Administrator.

The indentures provide that, except during the continuance of an event of default, the trustee will perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in the indentures and no others. If an event of default has occurred and is continuing, the trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by the indentures and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person’s own affairs.

The indentures and provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, incorporated by reference in the indentures contain limitations on the rights of the trustee, should it become our creditor, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases or to liquidate certain property received by it in respect of any such claim as security or otherwise. The trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions with us or any of our affiliates. If the trustee acquires any conflicting interest (as defined in the indentures or in the Trust Indenture Act), it must eliminate that conflict or resign.

Governing Law

The indentures and the notes, including any claim or controversy arising out of or relating to the indentures or the notes, are governed by the laws of the State of New York.

UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion is a summary of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations relevant to the exchange of the outstanding notes for the exchange notes pursuant to the exchange offer, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. This discussion is based upon the Code, United States Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, administrative rulings and pronouncements and judicial decisions now in effect, all of which are subject to change at any time. Any such change may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect a holder of the notes. We have not sought and do not intend to seek any rulings from the United States Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance that the IRS or a court will not take positions concerning the tax consequences of the exchange of the outstanding notes for the exchange notes pursuant to the exchange offer that are different from those discussed below or that any such positions would not be sustained.

This discussion does not address all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to a holder's particular circumstances, including the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income. In addition it does not address consequences to holders subject to special rules under U.S. federal income tax laws, such as:

- banks, thrifts and other financial institutions;
- controlled foreign corporations and passive foreign investment companies;
- U.S. expatriates;
- insurance companies;
- dealers in securities or currencies and traders in securities that have elected the mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities;
- entities or arrangements treated as partnerships or other pass-through entities or arrangements for U.S. federal income tax purposes or investors in such entities or arrangements;
- United States persons (as defined in the Code) whose functional currency is not the United States dollar;
- holders subject to the alternative minimum tax;
- tax-exempt organizations;
- persons subject to special tax accounting rules as a result of any item of gross income with respect to the notes being taken into account in an applicable financial statement;
- regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts; and
- persons holding the notes as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated transaction for tax purposes.

Holders of the notes should consult their advisors concerning the application of U.S. federal income, estate and gift tax laws, as well as the laws of any state, local or foreign taxing jurisdiction or under any applicable tax treaty, to their particular situations.

Exchange Pursuant to the Exchange Offer

The exchange of the outstanding notes for the exchange notes in the exchange offer will not be treated as an "exchange" for U.S. federal income tax purposes because the exchange notes will not be considered to differ materially in kind or extent from the outstanding notes of the applicable series. Accordingly, the exchange of outstanding notes for exchange notes will not be a taxable event to holders for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Moreover, the exchange notes will have the same tax attributes as the outstanding notes exchanged therefor and the same tax consequences to holders as the exchange notes have to holders, including, without limitation, the same issue price, adjusted issue price, adjusted tax basis and holding period.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Each broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. This prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of exchange notes received in exchange for outstanding notes where the outstanding notes were acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. In addition, all dealers effecting transactions in the exchange notes may be required to deliver a prospectus. To the extent any such broker-dealer participates in the exchange offer, we have agreed that for a period of up to 180 days after the day the registered exchange offer expires (or such shorter period if a broker-dealer is no longer required to deliver a prospectus), we will make this prospectus, as amended or supplemented, available to such broker-dealer for use in connection with any such resale, and will deliver as many additional copies of this prospectus and each amendment or supplement to this prospectus and any documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus as such broker-dealer may request in the letter of transmittal.

We will not receive any proceeds from any sale of exchange notes by broker-dealers. Exchange notes received by broker-dealers for their own accounts pursuant to the exchange offer may be sold from time to time in one or more transactions in the over-the-counter market, in negotiated transactions, through the writing of options on the exchange notes or a combination of these methods of resale, at market prices prevailing at the time of resale, at prices related to the prevailing market prices or negotiated prices. Any resale may be made directly to purchasers or to or through brokers or dealers who may receive compensation in the form of commissions or concessions from any broker-dealer or the purchasers of any exchange notes. Any broker-dealer that resells exchange notes that were received by it for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer and any broker or dealer that participates in a distribution of the exchange notes may be deemed to be an “underwriter” within the meaning of the Securities Act and any profit on any resale of exchange notes and any commissions or concessions received by these persons may be deemed to be underwriting compensation under the Securities Act. The letter of transmittal states that by acknowledging that it will deliver and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an “underwriter” within the meaning of the Securities Act.

We have agreed to pay all expenses incident to the exchange offer, including the expenses of one counsel for the holders of the outstanding notes, other than commissions or concessions of any brokers or dealers, and will indemnify the holders of outstanding notes, including any broker-dealers, against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters in connection with this exchange offer with respect to U.S. law will be passed upon for us by Latham & Watkins LLP.

EXPERTS

The financial statements incorporated in this prospectus by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 26, 2020 and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting (which is included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting) incorporated in this prospectus by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 3, 2019 have been so incorporated in reliance on the report (which contains an explanatory paragraph on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting due to the exclusion of certain elements of the internal control over financial reporting of the CA, Inc. business the registrant acquired during 2019) of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

Broadcom Inc.

Exchange Offer for
$525,342,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021
$692,841,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022
$1,044,409,000 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024
$2,500,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026
$3,000,000,000 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029

$2,250,000,000 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,250,000,000 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030

$1,000,000,000 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023
$2,250,000,000 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,750,000,000 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030
$2,000,000,000 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032

$1,695,320,000 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026
$2,222,349,000 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028

PROSPECTUS

, 2020

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

ITEM 20. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Broadcom Inc. and Broadcom Technologies Inc.

Each of Broadcom Inc. and Broadcom Technologies Inc. (the "Delaware Corporations") is a Delaware corporation and the DGCL contains, among other things, provisions regarding directors' liability and the extent to which a company may indemnify its directors.

Under Section 145 of the DGCL, a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation (or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise) against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. In the case of an action brought by or in the right of a corporation, the corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any such threatened, pending or completed action by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation (or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise) only against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with the defense or settlement of such action if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, except that no indemnification may be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent the appropriate court finds that, in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court shall deem proper.

The amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Broadcom Inc. and the certificate of incorporation of Broadcom Technologies Inc., in each case as currently in effect, provide that its directors and officers will be indemnified by Broadcom Inc. and Broadcom Technologies Inc., as the case may be, to the fullest extent authorized by Delaware law as it now exists or may in the future be amended, against all expenses, liabilities and loss incurred in connection with their service as a director or officer on behalf of the corporation.

As permitted by Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL, the amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Broadcom Inc. and the certificate of incorporation of Broadcom Technologies Inc., in each case as currently in effect, provide that a director shall not be personally liable to such Delaware Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for such liability as is expressly not subject to limitation under the DGCL, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended to further limit or eliminate such liability.

Broadcom Inc. has also entered into certain indemnification agreements with its directors and officers. The indemnification agreements provide the directors and officers of Broadcom Inc. with certain contractual indemnification, advancement and related rights to the maximum extent permitted by the DGCL.

As permitted by Section 145(g) of the DGCL, Broadcom Inc. may also maintain directors' and officers' insurance which insures the directors and officers of Broadcom Inc. and its affiliates against liability asserted against such persons in such capacity whether or not such directors or officers have the right to indemnification pursuant to the Broadcom Inc. amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws or otherwise.

Broadcom Corporation

Section 317(b) of the California Corporations Code (the "California Code"), empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor) by reason of the fact that the person is or was an agent of the corporation, as defined in that section, against expenses, judgments, fines, settlements, and other amounts actually and reasonably incurred in connection with the proceeding if that person acted in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the corporation and, in the case of a criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the conduct of the person was unlawful.

Section 317(c) of the California Code further empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending, or completed action by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that the person is or was an agent of the corporation, against expenses actually and reasonably incurred by that person in connection with the defense or settlement of the action if the person acted in good faith, in a manner the person believed to be in the best interests of the corporation and its shareholders.

Section 317 of the California Code further provides that indemnification is precluded under certain circumstances, including, (i) in respect of a claim, issue or matter as to which the person has been adjudged to be liable to the corporation in the performance of that person's duty to the corporation and its shareholders, unless and only to the extent that the court in which the proceeding is or was pending determines upon application that, in view of all the circumstances of the case, the person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for expenses and then only to the extent that the court determines (ii) of amounts paid in settling or otherwise disposing of a pending action without court approval, and (iii) of expenses incurred in defending a pending action which is settled or otherwise disposed of without court approval. To the extent that an agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits in defense of any proceeding referred to in Section 317(b) or Section 317(c) or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such agent will be indemnified against expenses actually and reasonably incurred in connection therewith. Otherwise, Section 317 requires that indemnification must be authorized in each specific instance by either a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who are not parties to such proceeding, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion if such a quorum of directors is not obtainable, by approval of the shareholders, with shares owned by the person to be indemnified not being entitled to vote, or by the court in which the proceeding is or was pending upon application by the corporation or an agent or attorney or other person rendering services in connection with the defense. Expenses incurred in defending any proceeding may be advanced by the corporation prior to the final disposition of the proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the agent to repay that amount if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified under Section 317.

Section 317 of the California Code also provides that the indemnification provided for under Section 317 shall not be deemed exclusive of any additional rights to indemnification for breach of duty to the corporation and its shareholders while acting in the capacity of a director or officer of the corporation to the extent such additional rights are properly authorized. The indemnification provided for under Section 317 for acts, omissions, or transactions while acting in the capacity of, or while serving as, a director or officer of the corporation but not involving breach of duty to the corporation and its shareholders will not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise, to the extent the additional rights to indemnification are authorized in the articles of the corporation. The rights to such indemnification will continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and will inure to the benefit of such person's heirs, executors and administrators. Section 317 also empowers the corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any agent of the corporation against any liability asserted against or incurred by the agent in that capacity or arising out of the agent's status as such whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify the agent against that liability under Section 317.

The amended and restated articles of incorporation of Broadcom Corporation provide that the corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of agents (as defined in Section 317 of the California Code) through bylaw provisions, agreements with agents, vote of shareholders or disinterred directors, or otherwise in excess of the indemnification otherwise permitted by Section 317, subject only to the applicable limits set forth in Section 204 of the California Code with respect to actions for breach of duty to the corporation and its shareholders. Pursuant to this provision, Broadcom Corporation's bylaws provide for indemnification of Broadcom Corporation's directors and officers. In addition, Broadcom Corporation may, at its discretion, provide indemnification to persons whom it is not obligated to indemnify, including its employees and other agents. The bylaws also allow Broadcom Corporation to enter into indemnity agreements with individual directors, officers, employees and other agents. These provisions may require Broadcom Corporation, among other things, to indemnify directors or executive officers (other than for liability resulting from willful misconduct of a culpable nature), to advance expenses to them as they are incurred, provided that they undertake to repay the amount advanced if it is ultimately determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that they are not entitled to indemnification, and to obtain directors' and officers' insurance if available on reasonable terms. Section 317 of the California Code and Broadcom Corporation's bylaws makes provision for the indemnification of officers, directors and other corporate agents in terms sufficiently broad to indemnify such persons, under certain circumstances, for liabilities (including reimbursement of expenses incurred) arising under the Securities Act.

ITEM 21. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) Exhibits

The exhibits listed below in the "Exhibit Index" are filed as part of, or are incorporated by reference in, this Registration Statement and are numbered in accordance with Item 601 of Regulation S-K.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Financial schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the information is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 22. UNDERTAKINGS

(a) Each of the undersigned registrants hereby undertakes:

(1) to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

(2) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof;

(3) to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering;

(4) that, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser, if the registrants are subject to Rule 430C, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use; and

(5) that, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities: The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrants relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrants or used or referred to by the undersigned registrants;

(iii) the portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrants or their securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrants; and

(iv) any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrants to the purchaser.

(b) Each undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of such registrant's annual report pursuant to section 13(a) or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of any registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, each registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by any registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of such registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, each registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(d) Each undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to respond to requests for information that is incorporated by reference into the prospectus pursuant to Items 4, 10(b), 11, or 13 of this Form, within one business day of

receipt of such request, and to send the incorporated documents by first class mail or other equally prompt means. This includes information contained in documents filed subsequent to the effective date of the registration statement through the date of responding to the request.

(e) Each undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to supply by means of a post-effective amendment all information concerning a transaction, and the company being acquired involved therein, that was not the subject of and included in the registration statement when it became effective.

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1(1)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Broadcom Inc.
3.2(2)	Certificate of Designation of the 8.00% Mandatory Convertible Preferred Stock, Series A, of Broadcom Inc.
3.3(3)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Broadcom Inc.
3.4*	Certificate of Incorporation of Broadcom Technologies Inc.
3.5*	Bylaws of Broadcom Technologies Inc.
3.6*	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Broadcom Corporation
3.7(4)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Broadcom Corporation
4.1(5)	Indenture, dated as of April 5, 2019, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee
4.2	Form of 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.3	Form of 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.4	Form of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.5	Form of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.6	Form of 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029 (included in Exhibit 4.1)
4.7(6)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 5, 2019, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the several initial purchasers of the Notes
4.8(7)	Indenture, dated as of April 9, 2020, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee
4.9	Form of 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 (included in Exhibit 4.8)
4.10	Form of 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030 (included in Exhibit 4.8)
4.11(8)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 9, 2020, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representatives of the several initial purchasers of the Notes
4.12(9)	Indenture, dated as of May 8, 2020, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee
4.13	Form of 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023 (included in Exhibit 4.12)
4.14	Form of 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025 (included in Exhibit 4.12)
4.15	Form of 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 (included in Exhibit 4.12)
4.16	Form of 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032 (included in Exhibit 4.12)
4.17(10)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2020, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC as representatives of the several initial purchasers of the Notes
4.18(11)	Indenture, dated as of May 21, 2020, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee
4.19	Form of 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 (included in Exhibit 4.18)
4.20	Form of 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.18)

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Description
4.21(12)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2020, by and among the Issuer, the Guarantors and Barclays Capital Inc. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC as deal-managers in connection with the Exchange Offer
5.1*	Opinion of Latham & Watkins LLP
21*	List of Subsidiaries of Broadcom Inc., Broadcom Corporation and Broadcom Technologies Inc.
23.1*	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
23.2	Consent of Latham & Watkins LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1 above)
24	Powers of Attorney (included in the signature pages to this registration statement)
25*	Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of Wilmington Trust, National Association (Form T-1)
99.1*	Form of Letter of Transmittal with Respect to the Exchange Offer
99.2*	Form of Letter to DTC Participants Regarding the Exchange Offer
99.3*	Form of Letter to Beneficial Holders Regarding the Exchange Offer

(1) Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K12B filed on April 4, 2018 and incorporated by reference herein.
(2) Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 30, 2019 and incorporated by reference herein.
(3) Filed as Exhibit 3.2 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K12B filed on April 4, 2018 and incorporated by reference herein.
(4) Filed as Exhibit 3.2 to Broadcom Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 2, 2016 and incorporated by reference herein.
(5) Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 5, 2019 and incorporated by reference herein.
(6) Filed as Exhibit 4.7 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 5, 2019 and incorporated by reference herein.
(7) Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 9, 2020 and incorporated by reference herein.
(8) Filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 9, 2020 and incorporated by reference herein.
(9) Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2020 and incorporated by reference herein.
(10) Filed as Exhibit 4.6 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2020 and incorporated by reference herein.
(11) Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2020 and incorporated by reference herein.
(12) Filed as Exhibit 4.4 to Broadcom's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2020 and incorporated by reference herein.
* Filed herewith.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the undersigned registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of San Jose, State of California, on this 26th day of June 2020.

Broadcom Inc.

By: /s/ Hock E. Tan
Hock E. Tan
President and Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose individual signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints Hock E. Tan, Thomas H. Krause, Jr. and Mark Brazeal, and each of them, with full power of substitution and resubstitution and full power to act without the other, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent to act in his or her name, place and stead and to execute in the name and on behalf of each person, individually and in each capacity stated below, and to file any and all amendments to this Registration Statement, including any and all post-effective amendments and amendments thereto, and any registration statement relating to the same offering as this Registration Statement that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing, ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof. This power of attorney may be executed in counterparts.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated as of June 26, 2020.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Hock E. Tan Hock E. Tan	President and Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	June 26, 2020
/s/ Thomas H. Krause, Jr. Thomas H. Krause, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	June 26, 2020
/s/ Kirsten M. Spears Kirsten M. Spears	Principal Accounting Officer	June 26, 2020
/s/ Henry Samueli Henry Samueli	Chairman of the Board of Directors	June 26, 2020
_____ Diane M. Bryant	Director	, 2020
/s/ Gayla J. Delly Gayla J. Delly	Director	June 26, 2020
_____ Raul J. Fernandez	Director	, 2020

Table of Contents

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Eddy W. Hartenstein Eddy W. Hartenstein	Director	June 26, 2020
/s/ Check Kian Low Check Kian Low	Director	June 26, 2020
/s/ Justine F. Page Justine F. Page	Director	June 26, 2020
/s/ Harry L. You Harry L. You	Director	June 26, 2020

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the undersigned registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of San Jose, State of California, on this 26th day of June 2020.

Broadcom Technologies Inc.

By: /s/ Hock E. Tan
Hock E. Tan
President and Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose individual signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints Hock E. Tan and Thomas H. Krause, Jr., and each of them, with full power of substitution and resubstitution and full power to act without the other, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent to act in his or her name, place and stead and to execute in the name and on behalf of each person, individually and in each capacity stated below, and to file any and all amendments to this Registration Statement, including any and all post-effective amendments and amendments thereto, and any registration statement relating to the same offering as this Registration Statement that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing, ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof. This power of attorney may be executed in counterparts.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated as of June 26, 2020.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Hock E. Tan Hock E. Tan	President and Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	June 26, 2020
/s/ Thomas H. Krause, Jr. Thomas H. Krause, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer, Secretary, Treasurer and Director (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	June 26, 2020

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the undersigned registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of San Jose, State of California, on this 26th day of June 2020.

Broadcom Corporation

By: /s/ Hock E. Tan
Hock E. Tan
President and Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose individual signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints Hock E. Tan and Thomas H. Krause, Jr., and each of them, with full power of substitution and resubstitution and full power to act without the other, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent to act in his or her name, place and stead and to execute in the name and on behalf of each person, individually and in each capacity stated below, and to file any and all amendments to this Registration Statement, including any and all post-effective amendments and amendments thereto, and any registration statement relating to the same offering as this Registration Statement that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing, ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof. This power of attorney may be executed in counterparts.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated as of June 26, 2020.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Hock E. Tan Hock E. Tan	President and Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	June 26, 2020
/s/ Thomas H. Krause, Jr. Thomas H. Krause, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Vice President (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	June 26, 2020
/s/ Ivy Pong Ivy Pong	Vice President Tax and Director	June 26, 2020

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
BROADCOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.

FIRST

The name of the corporation (the "Corporation") is Broadcom Technologies Inc.

SECOND

The address of the Corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is 251 Little Falls Drive, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, 19808. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Service Company.

THIRD

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended ("DGCL") or any successor statute.

FOURTH

The total number of shares of all classes of stock that the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 1,000 shares, all of which are Common Stock with a par value of $0.001.

FIFTH

The name and mailing address of the sole incorporator is:

Brian Lewis
c/o Latham & Watkins LLP
140 Scott Drive Menlo Park,
California 94025

SIXTH

In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, it is further provided that:

1. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors.

2. The Board of Directors is expressly authorized to adopt, alter, amend or repeal the bylaws of the Corporation.

SEVENTH

Election of directors need not be by written ballot unless the bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

EIGHTH

To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or as may hereafter be amended, a director of the Corporation shall be indemnified by the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

NINTH

(A) The Corporation shall indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law any person made or threatened to be made a party to an action or proceeding, whether criminal, civil, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate is or was a director, officer or employee of the Corporation or any predecessor of the Corporation or serves or served at any other enterprise as a director, officer or employee at the request of the Corporation or any predecessor to the Corporation.

(B) Neither any amendment nor repeal of this Article NINTH, nor the adoption of any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent with this Article NINTH, shall eliminate or reduce the effect of this Article NINTH, in respect of any matter occurring, or any action or proceeding accruing or arising or that, but for this Article NINTH, would accrue or arise, prior to such amendment, repeal or adoption of an inconsistent provision.

TENTH

Subject to such limitations as may be from time to time imposed by other provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation, by the bylaws of the Corporation, by the DGCL or other applicable law, or by any contract or agreement to which the Corporation is or may become a party, the Corporation reserves the right to amend or repeal any provision contained in this Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, and all rights conferred upon stockholders herein are granted subject to this express reservation.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, being the sole incorporator hereinbefore named, for the purpose of forming a corporation pursuant to the DGCL, do make this certificate, herein declaring and certifying that this is my act and deed and the facts herein stated are true, and accordingly have hereunto set my hand this 17th day of January, 2018.

/s/ Brian Lewis
Brian Lewis
Sole Incorporator

BYLAWS

OF

BROADCOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.

(a Delaware corporation)

Adopted as of January 17, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BYLAWS

OF

BROADCOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.
(a Delaware corporation)

Adopted as of January 17, 2018

ARTICLE I.
IDENTIFICATION; OFFICES

Section 1. NAME. The name of the corporation is Broadcom Technologies Inc. (the "Corporation").

Section 2. PRINCIPAL AND BUSINESS OFFICES. The Corporation may have such principal and other business offices, either within or outside of the state of Delaware, as the Board of Directors may designate or as the Corporation's business may require from time to time.

Section 3. REGISTERED AGENT AND OFFICE. The Corporation's registered agent may be changed from time to time by or under the authority of the Board of Directors. The address of the Corporation's registered agent may change from time to time by or under the authority of the Board of Directors, or the registered agent. The business office of the Corporation's registered agent shall be identical to the registered office. The Corporation's registered office may be but need not be identical with the Corporation's principal office in the state of Delaware. The Corporation's initial registered office shall be in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware.

Section 4. PLACE OF KEEPING CORPORATE RECORDS. The records and documents required by law to be kept by the Corporation permanently shall be kept at the Corporation's principal office or as the Board of Directors may designate.

ARTICLE II.
STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1. ANNUAL MEETING. An annual meeting of the stockholders shall be held on such date as may be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors. At each annual meeting, the stockholders shall elect directors to hold office for the term provided in Section 1 of Article III of these Bylaws.

Section 2. SPECIAL MEETING. A special meeting of the stockholders may be called by the President of the Corporation, the Board of Directors, or by such other officers or persons as the Board of Directors may designate.

Section 3. PLACE OF STOCKHOLDER MEETINGS. The Board of Directors may designate any place, either within or without the State of Delaware, as the place of meeting for any annual meeting or for any special meeting. If no such place is designated by the Board of Directors, the place of meeting will be the principal business office of the Corporation or the Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but will instead be held solely by means of remote communication as provided under Section 211 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

Section 4. NOTICE OF MEETINGS. Unless waived as herein provided, whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, written notice of the meeting shall be given stating the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Such written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at the meeting. If mailed, notice is given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at the stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the Corporation. If electronically transmitted, then notice is deemed given when transmitted and directed to a facsimile number or electronic mail address at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice. An affidavit of the secretary or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given by a form of electronic transmission shall, in the absence of fraud, be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

When a meeting is adjourned to reconvene at the same or another place, if any, or by means of remote communications, if any, in accordance with Section 5 of Article II of these Bylaws, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken.

Section 5. QUORUM AND ADJOURNED MEETINGS. Unless otherwise provided by law or the Corporation's Certificate of Incorporation, a majority of the shares entitled to vote, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of stockholders. If a majority of the shares entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders is present in person or represented by proxy at such meeting, such stockholders may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal of such number of stockholders as may leave less than a quorum. If less than a majority of the shares entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders is present in person or represented by proxy at such meeting, a majority of the shares so represented may adjourn the meeting from time to time, to reconvene at the same or another place, if any, or by means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, and notice need not be given of any such adjourned meeting if the time, date, place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken; provided, however, that if the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. At the adjourned meeting the Corporation may transact any business that might have been transacted at the original meeting.

Section 6. FIXING OF RECORD DATE.

(a) For the purpose of determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than sixty (60) days nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

(b) For the purpose of determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is established by the Board of Directors, and which date shall not be more than ten (10) days after the date on which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors. If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, when no prior action by the Board of Directors is required by law, shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal office, or an officer or agent of the Corporation having custody of the book in which the proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded. Delivery to the Corporation's registered office shall be by hand or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. If no record date has been fixed by the Board of Directors and prior action by the Board of Directors is required by law, the record date for determining stockholders' consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting shall be the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution taking such prior action.

(c) For the purpose of determining the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect to any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix the record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than sixty (60) days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining the stockholders for any such purpose shall be the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

Section 7. VOTING LIST. The officer who has charge of the stock ledger of the Corporation shall prepare and make, at least ten (10) days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose

germane to the meeting, for a period of at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting, (i) by a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (ii) during ordinary business hours, at the principal place of business of the Corporation. In the event that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to the stockholders of the Corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then the list shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof and may be inspected by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting. Except as otherwise provided by law, such list shall be the only evidence as to the identity of stockholders entitled to examine the list of stockholders required by this Section 7 or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of the stockholders. The Corporation shall not be required to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list.

Section 8. VOTING. Unless otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, each stockholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of capital stock held by each stockholder. In all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of the majority of shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter shall be the act of the stockholders. Directors shall be elected by plurality of the votes of the shares present in person or represented by a proxy at the meeting entitled to vote on the election of directors.

Section 9. PROXIES. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent or dissent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for him by proxy, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three (3) years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A duly executed proxy shall be irrevocable if it states that it is irrevocable and if, and only as long as, it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power. A proxy may remain irrevocable regardless of whether the interest with which it is coupled is an interest in the stock itself or an interest in the Corporation generally.

Section 10. RATIFICATION OF ACTS OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS. Except as otherwise provided by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, any transaction or contract or act of the Corporation or of the directors or the officers of the Corporation may be ratified by the affirmative vote of the holders of the number of shares which would have been necessary to approve such transaction, contract or act at a meeting of stockholders, or by the written consent of stockholders in lieu of a meeting.

Section 11. INFORMAL ACTION OF STOCKHOLDERS. Any action required to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of such stockholders, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be delivered to the Corporation by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take

such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. Prompt notice of the taking of the corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous consent shall be given to those stockholders who have not consented in writing.

A telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission consenting to an action to be taken and transmitted by a stockholder or proxy holder, or by a person or persons authorized to act for a stockholder or proxy holder, shall be deemed to be written, signed and dated for the purposes of this section, provided that any such telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission sets forth or is delivered with information from which the Corporation can determine that the telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission was transmitted by the stockholder or proxy holder or by a person or persons authorized to act for the stockholder or proxy holder and the date on which such stockholder or proxy holder or authorized person or persons transmitted such telegram, cablegram or electronic transmission. The date on which such telegram, cablegram or electronic transmission is transmitted shall be deemed to be the date on which such consent was signed. No consent given by telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission shall be deemed to have been delivered until such consent is reproduced in paper form and until such paper form shall be delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its principal place of business or to an officer or agent of the Corporation having custody of the book in which the proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded. Any copy, facsimile or other reliable reproduction of a consent in writing may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing for any and all purposes for which the original writing could be used, provided that such copy, facsimile or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing.

Section 12. ORGANIZATION. Such person as the Board of Directors may designate or, in the absence of such a designation, the president of the Corporation or, in his or her absence, such person as may be chosen by the holders of a majority of the shares entitled to vote who are present, in person or by proxy, shall call to order any meeting of the stockholders and act as chairman of such meeting. In the absence of the secretary of the Corporation, the chairman of the meeting shall appoint a person to serve as secretary at the meeting.

ARTICLE III.
DIRECTORS

Section 1. NUMBER AND TENURE OF DIRECTORS. The number of directors of the Corporation shall be determined from time to time by the Board. Each director shall hold office until such director’s successor is elected and qualified or until such director’s earlier resignation or removal. Any director may resign at any time upon written notice to the Corporation.

Section 2. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS. Except as otherwise provided in this Bylaws, directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of stockholders. Directors need not be residents of the State of Delaware. Elections of directors need not be by written ballot.

Section 3. SPECIAL MEETINGS. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by or at the request of the Chairman of the Board, the President or at least one-third of the number of directors constituting the whole board. The person or persons authorized to call

special meetings of the Board of Directors may fix any time, date or place, either within or without the State of Delaware, for holding any special meeting of the Board of Directors called by them.

Section 4. NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. Notice of any special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given, orally or in writing, by the person or persons calling the meeting to all directors at least one (1) day previous thereto. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States Mail so addressed, with first-class postage thereon prepaid. If sent by any other means (including facsimile, courier, electronic mail or express mail, etc.), such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when actually delivered to the home or business address, electronic address or facsimile number of the director.

Section 5. QUORUM. A majority of the total number of directors as provided in Section 1 of Article III of these Bylaws shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If less than a majority of the directors are present at a meeting of the Board of Directors, a majority of the directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice.

Section 6. VOTING. The vote of the majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors, unless the Delaware General Corporation Law or the Certificate of Incorporation requires a vote of a greater number.

Section 7. VACANCIES. Vacancies in the Board of Directors may be filled by a majority vote of the Board of Directors at a meeting at which a quorum is present or by an election either at an annual meeting or at a special meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose. Any directors elected by the stockholders to fill a vacancy shall hold office for the balance of the term for which he or she was elected. A director appointed by the Board of Directors to fill a vacancy shall serve until the next meeting of stockholders at which directors are elected.

Section 8. REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS. A director, or the entire Board of Directors, may be removed, with or without cause, by the holders of a majority of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors; provided, however, that if cumulative voting obtains and less than the entire Board of Directors is to be removed, no director may be removed without cause if the votes cast against such director's removal would be sufficient to elect him if then cumulatively voted at an election of the entire Board of Directors; provided, further, that the directors elected by the holders of a particular class or series of stock may be removed without cause only by vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class or series.

Section 9. WRITTEN ACTION BY DIRECTORS. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing, and the writing or writings are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or committee. Without limiting the manner by which consent may be given, members of the Board of Directors may consent by delivery of an electronic transmission when

such transmission is directed to a facsimile number or electronic mail address at which the Corporation has consented to receive such electronic transmissions, and copies of the electronic transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

Section 10. PARTICIPATION BY CONFERENCE TELEPHONE. Members of the Board of Directors, or any committee designated by such board, may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors, or committee thereof, by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment as long as all persons participating in the meeting can speak with and hear each other, and participation by a director pursuant to this Section 3.10 shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 11. COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors. The directors may be paid their expenses, if any, of attendance at each meeting of the Board of Directors and may be paid a fixed sum for attendance at each meeting of the Board of Directors or a stated salary as director. No such payment shall preclude any director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefore. Members of special or standing committees may be allowed like compensation for attending committee meetings.

ARTICLE IV.
WAIVER OF NOTICE

Section 1. WRITTEN WAIVER OF NOTICE. A written waiver of any required notice, signed by or electronically transmitted by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the date stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of stockholders, directors or members of a committee of directors need be specified in any written waiver of notice.

Section 2. ATTENDANCE AS WAIVER OF NOTICE. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, and objects, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

ARTICLE V.
COMMITTEES

Section 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS. The Board of Directors may, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board, designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member at any meeting of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place

of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it, but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to the following matters: (i) approving or adopting, or recommending to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by law to be submitted to stockholders for approval or (ii) adopting, amending or repealing any bylaw of the corporation.

ARTICLE VI.
OFFICERS

Section 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS. The Board of Directors shall elect a President and a Secretary of the Corporation. The Board of Directors may also elect a Chairman of the Board, one or more Vice Chairmen of the Board, one or more Vice Presidents, a Treasurer, one or more Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers and such additional officers as the Board of Directors may deem necessary or appropriate from time to time. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person. The officers elected by the Board of Directors shall have such duties as are hereafter described and such additional duties as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

Section 2. ELECTION AND TERM OF OFFICE. The officers of the Corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at the regular meeting of the Board of Directors held after each annual meeting of the stockholders. If the election of officers is not held at such meeting, such election shall be held as soon thereafter as may be convenient. New offices of the Corporation may be created and filled and vacancies in offices may be filled at any time, at a meeting or by the written consent of the Board of Directors. Unless removed pursuant to Section 3 of Article VI of these Bylaws, each officer shall hold office until his successor has been duly elected and qualified, or until his earlier death or resignation. Election or appointment of an officer or agent shall not of itself create contract rights.

Section 3. REMOVAL OF OFFICERS. Any officer or agent elected or appointed by the Board of Directors may be removed by the Board of Directors whenever, in its judgment, the best interests of the Corporation would be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person(s) so removed.

Section 4. THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER. The Board of Directors shall designate an individual who will be the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation. The Chief Executive Officer shall be the principal executive officer of the Corporation and shall in general supervise and control all of the business and affairs of the Corporation, unless otherwise provided by the Board of Directors. The Chief Executive Officer shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board of Directors and shall see that orders and resolutions of the Board of Directors are carried into effect. The Chief Executive Officer may sign bonds, mortgages, certificates for shares and all other contracts and documents whether or not under the seal of the Corporation except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by law, by the Board of Directors or by these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Corporation. The Chief Executive Officer shall have general powers of

supervision and shall be the final arbiter of all differences between officers of the Corporation and his decision as to any matter affecting the Corporation shall be final and binding as between the officers of the Corporation subject only to the Board of Directors.

Section 5. THE PRESIDENT. In the absence of the Chief Executive Officer or in the event of his inability or refusal to act, if the Chairman of the Board or another individual has not been designated Chief Executive Officer, the President shall perform the duties of the Chief Executive Officer, and when so acting, shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the Chief Executive Officer. At all other times the President shall have the active management of the business of the Corporation under the general supervision of the Chief Executive Officer. The President shall have concurrent power with the Chief Executive Officer to sign bonds, mortgages, certificates for shares and other contracts and documents, whether or not under the seal of the Corporation except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by law, by the Board of Directors, or by these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Corporation. In general, the President shall perform all duties incident to the office of president and such other duties as the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

Section 6. THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. The Chairman of the Board, if one is chosen, shall be chosen from among the members of the board. If the Chairman of the Board has not been designated Chief Executive Officer, the Chairman of the Board shall perform such duties as may be assigned to the Chairman of the Board by the Chief Executive Officer or by the Board of Directors.

Section 7. VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. In the absence of the Chief Executive Officer or in the event of his inability or refusal to act, if the Chairman of the Board or another individual has not been designated Chief Executive Officer, the Vice Chairman, or if there be more than one, the Vice Chairmen, in the order determined by the Board of Directors, shall perform the duties of the Chief Executive Officer, and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the Chief Executive Officer. At all other times, the Vice Chairman or Vice Chairmen shall perform such duties and have such powers as the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

Section 8. THE VICE PRESIDENT. In the absence of the President or in the event of his inability or refusal to act, the Vice President (or in the event there be more than one Vice President, the Executive Vice President and then the other Vice President or Vice Presidents in the order designated, or in the absence of any designation, then in the order of their election) shall perform the duties of the President, and when so acting, shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the President. The Vice Presidents shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

Section 9. THE SECRETARY. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the Board of Directors and all meetings of the stockholders and record all the proceedings of the meetings of the Corporation and of the Board of Directors in a book to be kept for that purpose and shall perform like duties for the standing committees when required. The Secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of the stockholders and special meetings of the Board of

Directors, and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer, under whose supervision he shall be. The Secretary shall have custody of the corporate seal of the Corporation and the Secretary, or an Assistant Secretary, shall have authority to affix the same to any instrument requiring it and when so affixed, it may be attested by his signature or by the signature of such Assistant Secretary. The Board of Directors may give general authority to any other officer to affix the seal of the Corporation and to attest the affixing by his signature.

Section 10. THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY. The Assistant Secretary, or if there be more than one, the Assistant Secretaries in the order determined by the Board of Directors (or if there be no such determination, then in the order of their election), shall, in the absence of the Secretary or in the event of his inability or refusal to act, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Secretary and shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

Section 11. THE TREASURER. The Treasurer shall have the custody of the corporate funds and securities and shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Corporation and shall deposit all moneys and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors. The Treasurer shall disburse the funds of the Corporation as may be ordered by the Board of Directors, taking proper vouchers for such disbursements, and shall render to the President and the Board of Directors, at its regular meetings, or when the Board of Directors so requires, an account of all his transactions as Treasurer and of the financial condition of the Corporation. If required by the Board of Directors, the Treasurer shall give the Corporation a bond (which shall be renewed every six (6) years) in such sum and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the Board of Directors for the faithful performance of the duties of his office and for the restoration to the Corporation, in case of his death, resignation, retirement or removal from office, of all books, papers, vouchers, money and other property of whatever kind in his possession or under his control belonging to the Corporation.

Section 12. THE ASSISTANT TREASURER. The Assistant Treasurer, or if there shall be more than one, the Assistant Treasurers in the order determined by the Board of Directors (or if there be no such determination, then in the order of their election), shall, in the absence of the Treasurer or in the event of his inability or refusal to act, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Treasurer and shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe.

Section 13. OTHER OFFICERS, ASSISTANT OFFICERS AND AGENTS. Officers, Assistant Officers and Agents, if any, other than those whose duties are provided for in these Bylaws, shall have such authority and perform such duties as may from time to time be prescribed by resolution of the board of directors.

Section 14. ABSENCE OF OFFICERS. In the absence of any officer of the Corporation, or for any other reason the Board of Directors may deem sufficient, the Board of Directors may delegate the powers or duties, or any of such powers or duties, of any officers or officer to any other officer or to any director.

Section 15. COMPENSATION. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to establish reasonable compensation of all officers for services to the Corporation.

ARTICLE VII.
INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. THIRD PARTY ACTIONS. The Corporation shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the Corporation) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer or employee of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer or employee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interest of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

Section 2. ACTION BY OR IN THE RIGHT OF THE CORPORATION. The Corporation shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer or employee of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer or employee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he acted in good faith and in manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation and except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Corporation unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Delaware Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

Section 3. SUCCESSFUL DEFENSE. To the extent that a present or former director or officer of the Corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in Sections 1 and 2 of this Article VII, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

Section 4. DETERMINATION OF CONDUCT. Any indemnification under Sections 1 and 2 of this Article VII (unless ordered by a court) shall be made by the Corporation

only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that the indemnification of the director, officer or employee is proper in the circumstances because he has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Sections 1 and 2 of this Article VII. Such determination shall be made, with respect to a person who is a director or officer of the Corporation at the time of such determination (1) by a majority vote of the directors who are not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (2) by a committee of such directors designated by majority vote of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (3) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or (4) by the stockholders.

Section 5. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES IN ADVANCE. Expenses incurred by an officer or director of the Corporation in defending a civil or criminal action, suit or proceeding shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation as authorized in this Article VII.

Section 6. LIMITATION ON INDEMNIFICATION. Subject to the requirements in Section 3 of this Article VII and the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Corporation shall not be obligated to indemnify any person pursuant to this Article VII in connection with any proceeding (or any part of any proceeding):

(i) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of such person under any statute, insurance policy, indemnity provision, vote or otherwise, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid;

(ii) for an accounting or disgorgement of profits pursuant to Section 16(b) of the 1934 Act, or similar provisions of federal, state or local statutory law or common law, if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(iii) for any reimbursement of the Corporation by such person of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by such person from the sale of securities of the Corporation, as required in each case under the 1934 Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Corporation pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the “Sarbanes-Oxley Act”), or the payment to the Corporation of profits arising from the purchase and sale by such person of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), if such person is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(iv) initiated by such person, including any proceeding (or any part of any proceeding) initiated by such person against the corporation or its directors, officers, employees, agents or other indemnitees, unless (a) the board of directors authorized the proceeding (or the relevant part of the proceeding) prior to its initiation, (b) the Corporation provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Corporation under applicable law, or (c) otherwise required by applicable law; or

(v) if prohibited by applicable law, stock exchange rules or Federal or state regulations.

Section 7. INDEMNITY NOT EXCLUSIVE. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided or granted pursuant to this Article VII shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under any by-law, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and as to action in another while holding such office.

Section 8. INSURANCE INDEMNIFICATION. The Corporation shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation, as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under the provisions of this Article VII.

Section 9. DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this Article VII, references to "the Corporation" shall include, in addition to the resulting Corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, and employees or agents, so that any person who is was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under and subject to the provisions of this Article VII (including, without limitation the provisions of Section 4) with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as he would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued.

Section 10. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS. For purposes of this Article VII, references to "other enterprises" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "fines" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "serving at the request of the Corporation" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants, or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation" as referred to in this Article VII.

Section 11. CONTINUATION OF INDEMNIFICATION AND ADVANCEMENT OF EXPENSES. The indemnification and advanced of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article VII shall, as applicable and, unless otherwise provided when authorized or ratified, continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer or employee and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

ARTICLE VIII.
CERTIFICATES FOR SHARES

Section 1. CERTIFICATES OF SHARES. The shares of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board of Directors of the Corporation may provide

by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Corporation. Notwithstanding the adoption of such a resolution by the Board of Directors, every holder of stock represented by certificates and upon request every holder of uncertificated shares shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Corporation by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, or the President or Vice President, and by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer, or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. Any or all the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile.

Section 2. SIGNATURES OF FORMER OFFICER, TRANSFER AGENT OR REGISTRAR. In case any officer, transfer agent, or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Corporation with the same effect as if such person or entity were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue.

Section 3. TRANSFER OF SHARES. Transfers of shares of the Corporation shall be made only on the books of the Corporation by the holder of record thereof or by his legal representative, who shall furnish proper evidence of authority to transfer, or by his or her attorney thereunto authorized by power of attorney duly executed and filed with the Secretary of the Corporation, and on surrender for cancellation of certificate for such shares. Prior to due presentment of a certificate for shares for registration of transfer, the Corporation may treat a registered owner of such shares as the person exclusively entitled to vote, to receive notifications and otherwise have and exercise all of the right and powers of an owner of shares.

Section 4. LOST, DESTROYED OR STOLEN CERTIFICATES. Whenever a certificate representing shares of the Corporation has been lost, destroyed or stolen, the holder thereof may file in the office of the Corporation an affidavit setting forth, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the time, place, and circumstance of such loss, destruction or theft together with a statement of indemnity sufficient in the opinion of the Board of Directors to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss of any such certificate. Thereupon the Board may cause to be issued to such person or such person’s legal representative a new certificate or a duplicate of the certificate alleged to have been lost, destroyed or stolen. In the exercise of its discretion, the Board of Directors may waive the indemnification requirements provided herein.

ARTICLE IX.
DIVIDENDS

Section 1. DECLARATIONS OF DIVIDENDS. Dividends upon the capital stock of the Corporation, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, if any, may be declared by the Board of Directors at any regular or special meeting, pursuant to law. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the capital stock, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 2. REQUIREMENTS FOR PAYMENT OF DIVIDENDS. Before payment of any dividend there may be set aside out of any funds of the Corporation available for dividends such sum or sums as the directors from time to time, in their absolute discretion, think proper as a reserve fund to meet contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation, or for such other purpose as the directors shall think conducive to the interests of the Corporation, and the directors may abolish any such reserve.

ARTICLE X.
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. CONTRACTS. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer or officers, agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation, and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 2. LOANS. No loans shall be contracted on behalf of the Corporation and no evidences of indebtedness shall be issued in its name unless authorized by a resolution of the Board of Directors. Such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

Section 3. CHECKS, DRAFTS, ETC.. All checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Corporation shall be signed by one or more officers or agents of the Corporation and in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Section 4. DEPOSITS. The funds of the Corporation may be deposited or invested in such bank account, in such investments or with such other depositaries as determined by the Board of Directors.

Section 5. FISCAL YEAR. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Section 6. SEAL. The corporate seal shall have inscribed thereon the name of the Corporation, the year of its organization and the words “Corporate Seal, Delaware”. Said seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or reproduced or otherwise.

Section 7. ANNUAL STATEMENT. The Board of Directors shall present at each annual meeting, and at any special meeting of the stockholders when called for by vote of the stockholders, a full and clear statement of the business and condition of the Corporation.

ARTICLE XI.
AMENDMENTS

Section 1. AMENDMENTS. These Bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed or new Bylaws may be adopted by the stockholders or by the Board of Directors, when such power

is conferred upon the Board of Directors by the Certificate of Incorporation, at any regular meeting of the stockholders or of the Board of Directors or at any special meeting of the stockholders or of the Board of Directors if notice of such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption of new Bylaws be contained in the notice of such special meeting. If the power to adopt, amend or repeal Bylaws is conferred upon the Board of Directors by the Certificate of Incorporation it shall not divest or limit the power of the stockholders to adopt, amend or repeal Bylaws.

Exhibit A

AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

OF

BROADCOM CORPORATION

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation is Broadcom Corporation.

ARTICLE II

The purpose of this corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may be organized under the General Corporation Law of California other than the banking business, the trust company business or the practice of a profession permitted to be incorporated by the California Corporations Code.

ARTICLE III

This corporation is authorized to issue two classes of stock, to be designated, respectively, “Class A Common Stock” and “Class B Common Stock.” The total number of shares of stock which this corporation is authorized to issue is twenty-eight billion (28,000,000,000) shares. Twenty-four billion (24,000,000,000) shares shall be Class A Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share. Four billion (4,000,000,000) shares shall be Class B Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share. Each share of Class A Common Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to one (1) vote on all matters submitted to a vote of the shareholders of the corporation and each share of Class B Common Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to ten (10) votes on all matters submitted to a vote of the shareholders of the corporation. All other rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions granted to or imposed upon the holders of each class of stock authorized herein shall be as otherwise provided by law.

ARTICLE IV

The liability of the directors of this corporation for monetary damages shall be eliminated to the fullest extent permissible under California law.

ARTICLE V

This corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of agents (as defined in Section 317 of the California Corporations Code) through bylaw provisions, agreements with the agents, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise in excess of the indemnification

otherwise permitted by Section 317 of the California Corporations Code, subject only to applicable limits set forth in Section 204 of the California Corporations Code with respect to actions for breach of duty to the corporation and its shareholders.

Dated: February 1, 2016

/s/ Patricia H. McCall
Patricia H. McCall
Vice President and Secretary

Exhibit 5.1

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP

140 Scott Drive
Menlo Park, California 94025
Tel: +1.650.328.4600 Fax: +1.650.463.2600
www.lw.com

June 26, 2020

Broadcom Inc.
1320 Ridder Park Drive
San Jose, California 95131

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-4 Relating to
$525,342,000 of 3.125% Senior Notes due April 2021
$692,841,000 of 3.125% Senior Notes due October 2022
$1,044,409,000 of 3.625% Senior Notes due October 2024
$2,500,000,000 of 4.250% Senior Notes due April 2026
$3,000,000,000 of 4.750% Senior Notes due April 2029
$2,250,000,000 of 4.700% Senior Notes due April 2025
$2,250,000,000 of 5.000% Senior Notes due April 2030
$1,000,000,000 of 2.250% Senior Notes due November 2023
$2,250,000,000 of 3.150% Senior Notes due November 2025
$2,750,000,000 of 4.150% Senior Notes due November 2030
$2,000,000,000 of 4.300% Senior Notes due November 2032
$1,695,320,000 of 3.459% Senior Notes due September 2026
$2,222,349,000 of 4.110% Senior Notes due September 2028

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation ("***Broadcom***" or the "***Issuer***"), in connection with the issuance of up to $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.125% Senior Notes due April 2021, $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.125% Senior Notes due October 2022, $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.625% Senior Notes due October 2024, $2,500,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.250% Senior Notes due April 2026, $3,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.750% Senior Notes due April 2029 (collectively, the "***April 2019 Notes***"); $2,250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.700% Senior Notes due April 2025 and $2,250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 5.000% Senior Notes due April 2030 (collectively, the "***April 2020 Notes***"); $1,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 2.250% Senior Notes due November 2023, $2,250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.150% Senior Notes due November 2025, $2,750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.150% Senior Notes due November 2030 and $2,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.300% Senior Notes due November 2032 (collectively, the "***May 2020 Notes***"); and $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of 3.459% Senior Notes due September

2026 and $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.110% Senior Notes due September 2028 (collectively, the "***June 2020 Notes***" and, together with the April 2019 Notes, the April 2020 Notes and the May 2020 Notes, the "***Notes***") by the Issuer and the guarantees of the Notes (the "***Guarantees***") by Broadcom Technologies Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Broadcom Corporation, a California corporation (together, the "***Guarantors***"), under an indenture for the April 2019 Notes (the "***April 2019 Notes Indenture***"), dated as of April 5, 2019, among the Issuer, the Guarantors and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the "***Trustee***"), an indenture for the April 2020 Notes (the "***April 2020 Notes Indenture***"), dated as of April 9, 2020, among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, an indenture for the May 2020 Notes (the "***May 2020 Notes Indenture***"), dated as of May 8, 2020, among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee and an indenture for the June 2020 Notes (the "***June 2020 Notes Indenture***"), dated as of May 21, 2020, among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee (together, the April 2019 Notes Indenture, the April 2020 Notes Indenture, the May 2020 Notes Indenture and the June 2020 Notes Indenture, the "***Indentures***"), and pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-4 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Act***"), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***") on June 26, 2020 (the "***Registration Statement***"). The Issuer is issuing the Notes and the Guarantees pursuant to an exchange offer in which the Issuer is offering to exchange the Notes for any and all of their outstanding 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (collectively, the "***Old Notes***"), and the guarantees thereof, on the terms set forth in the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement (the "***Prospectus***") and the letter of transmittal filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Registration Statement. This opinion is being furnished in connection with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Act, and no opinion is expressed herein as to any matter pertaining to the contents of the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, other than as expressly stated herein with respect to the enforceability of the Notes and the Guarantees.

As such counsel, we have examined such matters of fact and questions of law as we have considered appropriate for purposes of this letter. With your consent, we have relied upon the foregoing and upon certificates and other assurances of officers of the Issuer, officers of the Guarantors and others as to factual matters without having independently verified such factual matters. We are opining herein as to the internal laws of the State of New York, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and the Corporations Code of the State of California, and we express no opinion with respect to the applicability thereto, or the effect thereon, of the laws of any other jurisdiction or, in the case of Delaware and California, any other laws, or as to any matters of municipal law or the laws of any local agencies within any state.

Subject to the foregoing and the other matters set forth herein, it is our opinion that, as of the date hereof:

1. The Indentures have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of Broadcom and each of the Guarantors and have been duly executed and delivered by Broadcom and each of the Guarantors. The Indentures are the legally valid and binding agreements of the

Issuer, enforceable against it in accordance with their terms. The Indentures, including the Guarantees contained therein, are the legally valid and binding agreements of each of the Guarantors, enforceable against each of them in accordance with their terms.

2. The Notes have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of Broadcom and, when the Notes have been duly executed, issued and authenticated in accordance with the terms of the applicable Indenture and delivered in exchange for the Old Notes in the circumstances contemplated by the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, the Notes will be legally valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms.

Our opinions are subject to: (i) the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, preference, fraudulent transfer, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors; (ii) the effect of general principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law (including the possible unavailability of specific performance or injunctive relief), concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, and the discretion of the court before which a proceeding is brought; (iii) the invalidity under certain circumstances under law or court decisions of provisions providing for the indemnification of or contribution to a party with respect to a liability where such indemnification or contribution is contrary to public policy; and (iv) we express no opinion as to (a) any provision for liquidated damages, default interest, late charges, monetary penalties, make-whole premiums or other economic remedies to the extent such provisions are deemed to constitute a penalty, (b) consents to, or restrictions upon, governing law, jurisdiction, venue, arbitration, remedies or judicial relief, (c) the waiver of rights or defenses contained in the applicable Indenture, (d) any provision requiring the payment of attorneys' fees, where such payment is contrary to law or public policy, (e) any provision permitting, upon acceleration of the Notes, collection of that portion of the stated principal amount thereof which might be determined to constitute unearned interest thereon, (f) the creation, validity, attachment, perfection, or priority of any lien or security interest, (g) advance waivers of claims, defenses, rights granted by law, or notice, opportunity for hearing, evidentiary requirements, statutes of limitation, trial by jury or at law, or other procedural rights, (h) waivers of broadly or vaguely stated rights, (i) provisions for exclusivity, election or cumulation of rights or remedies, (j) provisions authorizing or validating conclusive or discretionary determinations, (k) grants of setoff rights, (l) proxies, powers and trusts, (m) provisions prohibiting, restricting, or requiring consent to assignment or transfer of any right or property, (n) any provision to the extent it requires that a claim with respect to a security denominated in other than U.S. dollars (or a judgment in respect of such a claim) be converted into U.S. dollars at a rate of exchange at a particular date, to the extent applicable law otherwise provides, and (o) the severability, if invalid, of provisions to the foregoing effect.

With your consent, we have assumed (x) that the applicable Indenture and the Notes (collectively, the "***Documents***") have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto other than Broadcom and the Guarantors, (y) that the Documents constitute legally valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto other than the Issuer and the Guarantors, as applicable, enforceable against each of them in accordance with their respective terms, and (z) that the status of the Documents as legally valid and binding obligations of the parties is not

affected by any (i) breaches of, or defaults under, agreements or instruments, (ii) violations of statutes, rules, regulations or court or governmental orders, or (iii) failures to obtain required consents, approvals or authorizations from, or to make required registrations, declarations or filings with, governmental authorities.

This opinion is for your benefit in connection with the Registration Statement and may be relied upon by you and by persons entitled to rely upon it pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Act. We consent to your filing this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our firm contained in the Prospectus under the heading "Legal Matters." In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Latham & Watkins LLP

Exhibit 21

Broadcom Inc., Broadcom Corporation and Broadcom Technologies Inc.

List of Subsidiaries

As of June 12, 2020

Name of Subsidiary	**Country of Incorporation**
Avago Technologies Cayman Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Avago Technologies International Sales Pte. Limited	Singapore
Avago Technologies Japan, Ltd.	Japan
Avago Technologies Wireless (U.S.A.) Manufacturing LLC	Delaware (U.S.A.)
Avago Technologies U.S. Inc.	Delaware (U.S.A.)
Broadcom Bermuda LP	Bermuda
Broadcom Corporation	California (U.S.A.)
Broadcom International Limited	Cayman Islands
Broadcom International Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Broadcom Technologies, Inc.	Delaware (U.S.A.)
Brocade Communications Systems, LLC	Delaware (U.S.A.)
CA, Inc.	Delaware (U.S.A.)
CA Europe Sàrl	Switzerland
LSI Corporation	Delaware (U.S.A.)
ServerWorks International Ltd.	Cayman Islands

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-4 of Broadcom Inc. of our report dated December 20, 2019, except with respect to our opinion on the consolidated financial statements insofar as it relates to the effects of the change in composition of reportable segments discussed in Note 6 and Note 12, as to which the date is June 26, 2020, relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in Broadcom Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 26, 2020. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
San Jose, California
June 26, 2020

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

☐ **Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2)**

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

16-1486454
(I.R.S. employer identification no.)

1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-0001
(Address of principal executive offices)

Karin Meis
Vice President
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001
(302) 651-8311
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

Broadcom Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**35-2617337**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

1320 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, California 95131
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

3.125% Senior Notes due 2021 / 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022
3.625% Senior Notes due 2024 / 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026
4.750% Senior Notes due 2029 / 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025
5.000% Senior Notes due 2030 / 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023
3.150% Senior Notes due 2025 / 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030
4.300% Senior Notes due 2032 / 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026
4.110% Senior Notes due 2028
(Title of the indenture securities)

TABLE OF ADDITIONAL OBLIGORS

Additional Registrants (as Guarantors of the 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028)

Exact Name of Obligor as Specified in its Charter *	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	I.R.S. Employer Identification Number	Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number
Broadcom Technologies Inc.	Delaware	82-4133616	3674
Broadcom Corporation	California	33-0480482	3674

* Broadcom Technologies Inc. and Broadcom Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Broadcom Inc. The address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Broadcom Technologies Inc.'s and Broadcom Corporation's principal executive offices is 1320 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, California 95131, telephone (408) 433-8000. The name, address, and telephone number of the agent for service for each additional registrant is Mark Brazeal and Rebecca Boyden, Broadcom Inc., 1320 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, California 95131, telephone (408) 433-8000.

ITEM 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Comptroller of Currency, Washington, D.C.
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Washington, D.C.

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.
The trustee is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

ITEM 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each affiliation:

Based upon an examination of the books and records of the trustee and information available to the trustee, the obligor is not an affiliate of the trustee.

ITEM 3 – 15. Not applicable.

ITEM 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

Listed below are all exhibits filed as part of this Statement of Eligibility and Qualification.

1. A copy of the Charter for Wilmington Trust, National Association.
2. The authority of Wilmington Trust, National Association to commence business was granted under the Charter for Wilmington Trust, National Association, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 above.
3. The authorization to exercise corporate trust powers was granted under the Charter for Wilmington Trust, National Association, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 above.
4. A copy of the existing By-Laws of Trustee, as now in effect, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 of this Form T-1.
5. Not applicable.
6. The consent of Wilmington Trust, National Association as required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, attached hereto as Exhibit 6 of this Form T-1.
7. Current Report of the Condition of Wilmington Trust, National Association, published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached hereto as Exhibit 7 of this Form T-1.
8. Not applicable.
9. Not applicable.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this Statement of Eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota on the 26th day of June, 2020.

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Sarah Vilhauer
Name: Sarah Vilhauer
Title: Banking Officer

EXHIBIT 1

CHARTER OF WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
OF
WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

For the purpose of organizing an association to perform any lawful activities of national banks, the undersigned do enter into the following articles of association:

FIRST. The title of this association shall be Wilmington Trust, National Association.

SECOND. The main office of the association shall be in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware. The general business of the association shall be conducted at its main office and its branches.

THIRD. The board of directors of this association shall consist of not less than five nor more than twenty-five persons, unless the OCC has exempted the bank from the 25-member limit. The exact number is to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors or by resolution of a majority of the shareholders at any annual or special meeting thereof. Each director shall own common or preferred stock of the association or of a holding company owning the association, with an aggregate par, fair market or equity value $1,000. Determination of these values may be based as of either (i) the date of purchase or (ii) the date the person became a director, whichever value is greater. Any combination of common or preferred stock of the association or holding company may be used.

Any vacancy in the board of directors may be filled by action of a majority of the remaining directors between meetings of shareholders. The board of directors may not increase the number of directors between meetings of shareholders to a number which:

1) exceeds by more than two the number of directors last elected by shareholders where the number was 15 or less; or

2) exceeds by more than four the number of directors last elected by shareholders where the number was 16 or more, but in no event shall the number of directors exceed 25, unless the OCC has exempted the bank from the 25-member limit.

Directors shall be elected for terms of one year and until their successors are elected and qualified. Terms of directors, including directors selected to fill vacancies, shall expire at the next regular meeting of shareholders at which directors are elected, unless the directors resign or are removed from office. Despite the expiration of a director’s term, the director shall continue to serve until his or her successor is elected and qualifies or until there is a decrease in the number of directors and his or her position is eliminated.

Honorary or advisory members of the board of directors, without voting power or power of final decision in matters concerning the business of the association, may be appointed by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors, or by resolution of shareholders at any annual or special meeting. Honorary or advisory directors shall not be counted to determine the number of directors of the association or the presence of a quorum in connection with any board action, and shall not be required to own qualifying shares.

FOURTH. There shall be an annual meeting of the shareholders to elect directors and transact whatever other business may be brought before the meeting. It shall be held at the main office or any other convenient place the board of directors may designate, on the day of each year specified therefor in the bylaws, or, if that day falls on a legal holiday in the state in which the association is located, on the next following banking day. If no election is held on the day fixed, or in the event of a legal holiday on the following banking day, an election may be held on any subsequent day within 60 days of the day fixed, to be designated by the board of directors, or, if the directors fail to fix the day, by shareholders representing two-thirds of the shares issued and outstanding. In all cases at least 10 days advance notice of the time, place and purpose of a shareholders' meeting shall be given to the shareholders by first class mail, unless the OCC determines that an emergency circumstance exists. The sole shareholder of the bank is permitted to waive notice of the shareholders' meeting.

In all elections of directors, the number of votes each common shareholder may cast will be determined by multiplying the number of shares such shareholder owns by the number of directors to be elected. Those votes may be cumulated and cast for a single candidate or may be distributed among two or more candidates in the manner selected by the shareholder. If, after the first ballot, subsequent ballots are necessary to elect directors, a shareholder may not vote shares that he or she has already fully cumulated and voted in favor of a successful candidate. On all other questions, each common shareholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held by him or her.

Nominations for election to the board of directors may be made by the board of directors or by any stockholder of any outstanding class of capital stock of the association entitled to vote for election of directors. Nominations other than those made by or on behalf of the existing management shall be made in writing and be delivered or mailed to the president of the association not less than 14 days nor more than 50 days prior to any meeting of shareholders called for the election of directors; provided, however, that if less than 21 days notice of the meeting is given to shareholders, such nominations shall be mailed or delivered to the president of the association not later than the close of business on the seventh day following the day on which the notice of meeting was mailed. Such notification shall contain the following information to the extent known to the notifying shareholder:

1) The name and address of each proposed nominee.

2) The principal occupation of each proposed nominee.

3) The total number of shares of capital stock of the association that will be voted for each proposed nominee.

4) The name and residence address of the notifying shareholder.

5) The number of shares of capital stock of the association owned by the notifying shareholder.

Nominations not made in accordance herewith may, in his/her discretion, be disregarded by the chairperson of the meeting, and the vote tellers may disregard all votes cast for each such nominee. No bylaw may unreasonably restrict the nomination of directors by shareholders.

A director may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the board of directors, its chairperson, or to the association, which resignation shall be effective when the notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a later effective date.

A director may be removed by shareholders at a meeting called to remove the director, when notice of the meeting stating that the purpose or one of the purposes is to remove the director is provided, if there is a failure to fulfill one of the affirmative requirements for qualification, or for cause; provided, however, that a director may not be removed if the number of votes sufficient to elect the director under cumulative voting is voted against the director's removal.

FIFTH. The authorized amount of capital stock of this association shall be ten thousand shares of common stock of the par value of one hundred dollars ($100) each; but said capital stock may be increased or decreased from time to time, according to the provisions of the laws of the United States.

No holder of shares of the capital stock of any class of the association shall have any preemptive or preferential right of subscription to any shares of any class of stock of the association, whether now or hereafter authorized, or to any obligations convertible into stock of the association, issued, or sold, nor any right of subscription to any thereof other than such, if any, as the board of directors, in its discretion, may from time to time determine and at such price as the board of directors may from time to time fix. Preemptive rights also must be approved by a vote of holders of two-thirds of the bank's outstanding voting shares. Unless otherwise specified in these articles of association or required by law, (1) all matters requiring shareholder action, including amendments to the articles of association, must be approved by shareholders owning a majority voting interest in the outstanding voting stock, and (2) each shareholder shall be entitled to one vote per share.

Unless otherwise specified in these articles of association or required by law, all shares of voting stock shall be voted together as a class, on any matters requiring shareholder approval. If a proposed amendment would affect two or more classes or series in the same or a substantially similar way, all the classes or series so affected must vote together as a single voting group on the proposed amendment.

Shares of one class or series may be issued as a dividend for shares of the same class or series on a pro rata basis and without consideration. Shares of one class or series may be issued as share dividends for a different class or series of stock if approved by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by the class or series to be issued, unless there are no outstanding shares of the class or series to be issued. Unless otherwise provided by the board of directors, the record date for determining shareholders entitled to a share dividend shall be the date authorized by the board of directors for the share dividend.

Unless otherwise provided in the bylaws, the record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at any meeting is the close of business on the day before the first notice is mailed or otherwise sent to the shareholders, provided that in no event may a record date be more than 70 days before the meeting.

If a shareholder is entitled to fractional shares pursuant to a stock dividend, consolidation or merger, reverse stock split or otherwise, the association may: (a) issue fractional shares; (b) in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares, issue script or warrants entitling the holder to receive a full share upon surrendering enough script or warrants to equal a full share; (c) if there is an established and active market in the association's stock, make reasonable arrangements to provide the shareholder with an opportunity to realize a fair price through sale of the fraction, or purchase of the additional fraction required for a full share; (d) remit the cash equivalent of the fraction to the shareholder; or (e) sell full shares representing all the fractions at public auction or to the highest bidder after having solicited and received sealed bids from at least three licensed stock brokers; and distribute the proceeds pro rata to shareholders who otherwise would be entitled to the fractional shares. The holder of a fractional share is entitled to exercise the rights for shareholder, including the right to vote, to receive dividends, and to participate in the assets of the association upon liquidation, in proportion to the fractional interest. The holder of script or warrants is not entitled to any of these rights unless the script or warrants explicitly provide for such rights. The script or warrants may be subject to such additional conditions as: (1) that the script or warrants will become void if not exchanged for full shares before a specified date; and (2) that the shares for which the script or warrants are exchangeable may be sold at the option of the association and the proceeds paid to scriptholders.

The association, at any time and from time to time, may authorize and issue debt obligations, whether or not subordinated, without the approval of the shareholders. Obligations classified as debt, whether or not subordinated, which may be issued by the association without the approval of shareholders, do not carry voting rights on any issue, including an increase or decrease in the aggregate number of the securities, or the exchange or reclassification of all or part of securities into securities of another class or series.

SIXTH. The board of directors shall appoint one of its members president of this association, and one of its members chairperson of the board and shall have the power to appoint one or more vice presidents, a secretary who shall keep minutes of the directors' and shareholders' meetings and be responsible for authenticating the records of the association, and such other officers and employees as may be required to transact the business of this association.

A duly appointed officer may appoint one or more officers or assistant officers if authorized by the board of directors in accordance with the bylaws.

The board of directors shall have the power to:

1) Define the duties of the officers, employees, and agents of the association.

2) Delegate the performance of its duties, but not the responsibility for its duties, to the officers, employees, and agents of the association.

3) Fix the compensation and enter into employment contracts with its officers and employees upon reasonable terms and conditions consistent with applicable law.

4) Dismiss officers and employees.

5) Require bonds from officers and employees and to fix the penalty thereof.

6) Ratify written policies authorized by the association's management or committees of the board.

7) Regulate the manner in which any increase or decrease of the capital of the association shall be made, provided that nothing herein shall restrict the power of shareholders to increase or decrease the capital of the association in accordance with law, and nothing shall raise or lower from two-thirds the percentage required for shareholder approval to increase or reduce the capital.

8) Manage and administer the business and affairs of the association.

9) Adopt initial bylaws, not inconsistent with law or the articles of association, for managing the business and regulating the affairs of the association.

10) Amend or repeal bylaws, except to the extent that the articles of association reserve this power in whole or in part to shareholders.

11) Make contracts.

12) Generally perform all acts that are legal for a board of directors to perform.

SEVENTH. The board of directors shall have the power to change the location of the main office to any other place within the limits of Wilmington, Delaware, without the approval of the shareholders, or with a vote of shareholders owning two-thirds of the stock of such association for a relocation outside such limits and upon receipt of a certificate of approval from the Comptroller of the Currency, to any other location within or outside the limits of Wilmington Delaware, but not more than 30 miles beyond such limits. The board of directors shall have the power to establish or change the location of any branch or branches of the association to any other location permitted under applicable law, without approval of shareholders, subject to approval by the Comptroller of the Currency.

EIGHTH. The corporate existence of this association shall continue until termination according to the laws of the United States.

NINTH. The board of directors of this association, or any one or more shareholders owning, in the aggregate, not less than 50 percent of the stock of this association, may call a special meeting of shareholders at any time. Unless otherwise provided by the bylaws or the laws of the United States, a notice of the time, place, and purpose of every annual and special meeting of the shareholders shall be given at least 10 days prior to the meeting by first-class mail, unless the OCC determines that an emergency circumstance exists. If the association is a wholly-owned subsidiary, the sole shareholder may waive notice of the shareholders' meeting. Unless otherwise provided by the bylaws or these articles, any action requiring approval of shareholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting.

TENTH. For purposes of this Article Tenth, the term "institution-affiliated party" shall mean any institution-affiliated party of the association as such term is defined in 12 U.S.C. 1813(u).

Any institution-affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) may be indemnified or reimbursed by the association for reasonable expenses actually incurred in connection with any threatened, pending or completed actions or proceedings and appeals therein, whether civil, criminal, governmental, administrative or investigative, in accordance with and to the fullest extent permitted by law, as such law now or hereafter exists; provided, however, that when an administrative proceeding or action instituted by a federal banking agency results in a final order or settlement pursuant to which such person: (i) is assessed a civil money penalty, (ii) is removed from office or prohibited from participating in the conduct of the affairs of the association, or (iii) is required to cease and desist from or to take any affirmative action described in 12 U.S.C. 1818(b) with respect to the association, then the association shall require the repayment of all legal fees and expenses advanced pursuant to the next succeeding paragraph and may not indemnify such institution-affiliated parties (or their heirs, executors or administrators) for expenses, including expenses for legal fees, penalties or other payments incurred. The association shall provide indemnification in connection with an action or proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by an institution-affiliated party (or by his or her heirs, executors or administrators) only if such action or proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the board of directors.

Expenses incurred by an institution-affiliated party (or by his or her heirs, executors or administrators) in connection with any action or proceeding under 12 U.S.C. 164 or 1818 may be paid by the association in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon (a) a determination by the board of directors acting by a quorum consisting of directors who are not parties to such action or proceeding that the institution-affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) has a reasonable basis for prevailing on the merits, (b) a determination that the indemnified individual (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) will have the financial capacity to reimburse the bank in the event he or she does not prevail, (c) a determination that the payment of expenses and fees by the association will not adversely affect the safety and soundness of the association, and (d) receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such institution-affiliated party (or by his or her heirs, executors or administrators) to repay such advancement in the event of a final order or settlement pursuant to which such person: (i) is assessed a civil money penalty, (ii) is removed from office or prohibited from participating in the conduct of the affairs of the association, or (iii) is required to cease and desist from or to take any affirmative action described in 12 U.S.C. 1818(b) with respect to the association. In all other instances, expenses incurred by an institution-affiliated party (or by his or her heirs, executors or administrators) in connection with any action or proceeding as to which indemnification may be given under these articles of association may be paid by the association in advance of the final disposition of such action or

proceeding upon (a) receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such institution-affiliated party (or by or on behalf of his or her heirs, executors or administrators) to repay such advancement in the event that such institution-affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) is ultimately found not to be entitled to indemnification as authorized by these articles of association and (b) approval by the board of directors acting by a quorum consisting of directors who are not parties to such action or proceeding or, if such a quorum is not obtainable, then approval by stockholders. To the extent permitted by law, the board of directors or, if applicable, the stockholders, shall not be required to find that the institution-affiliated party has met the applicable standard of conduct provided by law for indemnification in connection with such action or proceeding.

In the event that a majority of the members of the board of directors are named as respondents in an administrative proceeding or civil action and request indemnification, the remaining members of the board may authorize independent legal counsel to review the indemnification request and provide the remaining members of the board with a written opinion of counsel as to whether the conditions delineated in the first four paragraphs of this Article Tenth have been met. If independent legal counsel opines that said conditions have been met, the remaining members of the board of directors may rely on such opinion in authorizing the requested indemnification.

In the event that all of the members of the board of directors are named as respondents in an administrative proceeding or civil action and request indemnification, the board shall authorize independent legal counsel to review the indemnification request and provide the board with a written opinion of counsel as to whether the conditions delineated in the first four paragraphs of this Article Tenth have been met. If legal counsel opines that said conditions have been met, the board of directors may rely on such opinion in authorizing the requested indemnification.

To the extent permitted under applicable law, the rights of indemnification and to the advancement of expenses provided in these articles of association (a) shall be available with respect to events occurring prior to the adoption of these articles of association, (b) shall continue to exist after any restrictive amendment of these articles of association with respect to events occurring prior to such amendment, (c) may be interpreted on the basis of applicable law in effect at the time of the occurrence of the event or events giving rise to the action or proceeding, or on the basis of applicable law in effect at the time such rights are claimed, and (d) are in the nature of contract rights which may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction as if the association and the institution-affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) for whom such rights are sought were parties to a separate written agreement.

The rights of indemnification and to the advancement of expenses provided in these articles of association shall not, to the extent permitted under applicable law, be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which any such institution affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) may now or hereafter be otherwise entitled whether contained in these articles of association, the bylaws, a resolution of stockholders, a resolution of the board of directors, or an agreement providing such indemnification, the creation of such other rights being hereby expressly authorized. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the rights of indemnification and to the advancement of expenses provided in these articles of association shall not be deemed exclusive of any rights, pursuant to statute or otherwise, of any such institution-affiliated party (or of his or her heirs, executors or administrators) in any such action or proceeding to have assessed or allowed in his or her favor, against the association or otherwise, his or her costs and expenses incurred therein or in connection therewith or any part thereof.

If this Article Tenth or any part hereof shall be held unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it enforceable, and the remainder of this Article Tenth shall remain fully enforceable.

The association may, upon affirmative vote of a majority of its board of directors, purchase insurance to indemnify its institution-affiliated parties to the extent that such indemnification is allowed in these articles of association; provided, however, that no such insurance shall include coverage to pay or reimburse any institution-affiliated party for the cost of any judgment or civil money penalty assessed against such person in an administrative proceeding or civil action commenced by any federal banking agency. Such insurance may, but need not, be for the benefit of all institution-affiliated parties.

ELEVENTH. These articles of association may be amended at any regular or special meeting of the shareholders by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of this association, unless the vote of the holders of a greater amount of stock is required by law, and in that case by the vote of the holders of such greater amount. The association's board of directors may propose one or more amendments to the articles of association for submission to the shareholders.

EXHIBIT 4

BY-LAWS OF WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS
OF
WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

(Effective as of April 17, 2018)

ARTICLE I
Meetings of Shareholders

Section 1. Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the shareholders to elect directors and transact whatever other business may properly come before the meeting shall be held at the main office of the association, Rodney Square North, 1100 Market Street, City of Wilmington, State of Delaware, at 1:00 o'clock p.m. on the first Tuesday in March of each year, or at such other place and time as the board of directors may designate, or if that date falls on a legal holiday in Delaware, on the next following banking day. Notice of the meeting shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 10 days and no more than 60 days prior to the date thereof, addressed to each shareholder at his/her address appearing on the books of the association. If, for any cause, an election of directors is not made on that date, or in the event of a legal holiday, on the next following banking day, an election may be held on any subsequent day within 60 days of the date fixed, to be designated by the board of directors, or, if the directors fail to fix the date, by shareholders representing two-thirds of the shares. In these circumstances, at least 10 days' notice must be given by first class mail to shareholders.

Section 2. Special Meetings. Except as otherwise specifically provided by statute, special meetings of the shareholders may be called for any purpose at any time by the board of directors or by any one or more shareholders owning, in the aggregate, not less than fifty percent of the stock of the association. Every such special meeting, unless otherwise provided by law, shall be called by mailing, postage prepaid, not less than 10 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting, to each shareholder at the address appearing on the books of the association a notice stating the purpose of the meeting.

The board of directors may fix a record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice and to vote at any meeting, in reasonable proximity to the date of giving notice to the shareholders of such meeting. The record date for determining shareholders entitled to demand a special meeting is the date the first shareholder signs a demand for the meeting describing the purpose or purposes for which it is to be held.

A special meeting may be called by shareholders or the board of directors to amend the articles of association or bylaws, whether or not such bylaws may be amended by the board of directors in the absence of shareholder approval.

If an annual or special shareholders' meeting is adjourned to a different date, time, or place, notice need not be given of the new date, time or place, if the new date, time or place is announced at the meeting before adjournment, unless any additional items of business are to be considered, or the association becomes aware of an intervening event materially affecting any matter to be voted on more than 10 days prior to the date to which the meeting is adjourned. If a new record date for the adjourned meeting is fixed, however, notice of the adjourned meeting must be given to persons who are shareholders as of the new record date. If, however, the meeting to elect the directors is adjourned before the election takes place, at least ten days' notice of the new election must be given to the shareholders by first-class mail.

Section 3. Nominations of Directors. Nominations for election to the board of directors may be made by the board of directors or by any stockholder of any outstanding class of capital stock of the association entitled to vote for the election of directors. Nominations, other than those made by or on behalf of the existing management of the association, shall be made in writing and shall be delivered or mailed to the president of the association and the Comptroller of the Currency, Washington, D.C., not less than 14 days nor more than 50 days prior to any meeting of shareholders called for the election of directors; *provided, however,* that if less than 21 days' notice of the meeting is given to shareholders, such nomination shall be mailed or delivered to the president of the association not later than the close of business on the seventh day following the day on which the notice of meeting was mailed. Such notification shall contain the following information to the extent known to the notifying shareholder:

(1) The name and address of each proposed nominee;

(2) The principal occupation of each proposed nominee;

(3) The total number of shares of capital stock of the association that will be voted for each proposed nominee;

(4) The name and residence of the notifying shareholder; and

(5) The number of shares of capital stock of the association owned by the notifying shareholder.

Nominations not made in accordance herewith may, in his/her discretion, be disregarded by the chairperson of the meeting, and upon his/her instructions, the vote tellers may disregard all votes cast for each such nominee.

Section 4. Proxies. Shareholders may vote at any meeting of the shareholders by proxies duly authorized in writing, but no officer or employee of this association shall act as proxy. Proxies shall be valid only for one meeting, to be specified therein, and any adjournments of such meeting. Proxies shall be dated and filed with the records of the meeting. Proxies with facsimile signatures may be used and unexecuted proxies may be counted upon receipt of a written confirmation from the shareholder. Proxies meeting the above requirements submitted at any time during a meeting shall be accepted.

Section 5. Quorum. A majority of the outstanding capital stock, represented in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of shareholders, unless otherwise provided by law, or by the shareholders or directors pursuant to Article IX, Section 2, but less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held, as adjourned, without further notice. A majority of the votes cast shall decide every question or matter submitted to the shareholders at any meeting, unless otherwise provided by law or by the articles of association, or by the shareholders or directors pursuant to Article IX, Section 2. If a meeting for the election of directors is not held on the fixed date, at least 10 days' notice must be given by first-class mail to the shareholders.

ARTICLE II
Directors

Section 1. Board of Directors. The board of directors shall have the power to manage and administer the business and affairs of the association. Except as expressly limited by law, all corporate powers of the association shall be vested in and may be exercised by the board of directors.

Section 2. Number. The board of directors shall consist of not less than five nor more than twenty-five members, unless the OCC has exempted the bank from the 25-member limit. The exact number within such minimum and maximum limits is to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors or by resolution of a majority of the shareholders at any meeting thereof.

Section 3. Organization Meeting. The secretary or treasurer, upon receiving the certificate of the judges of the result of any election, shall notify the directors-elect of their election and of the time at which they are required to meet at the main office of the association, or at such other place in the cities of Wilmington, Delaware or Buffalo, New York, to organize the new board of directors and elect and appoint officers of the association for the succeeding year. Such meeting shall be held on the day of the election or as soon thereafter as practicable, and, in any event, within 30 days thereof. If, at the time fixed for such meeting, there shall not be a quorum, the directors present may adjourn the meeting, from time to time, until a quorum is obtained.

Section 4. Regular Meetings. The Board of Directors may, at any time and from time to time, by resolution designate the place, date and hour for the holding of a regular meeting, but in the absence of any such designation, regular meetings of the board of directors shall be held, without notice, on the first Tuesday of each March, June and September, and on the second Tuesday of each December at the main office or other such place as the board of directors may designate. When any regular meeting of the board of directors falls upon a holiday, the meeting shall be held on the next banking business day unless the board of directors shall designate another day.

Section 5. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the board of directors may be called by the Chairman of the Board of the association, or at the request of two or more directors. Each member of the board of directors shall be given notice by telegram, first class mail, or in person stating the time and place of each special meeting.

Section 6. Quorum. A majority of the entire board then in office shall constitute a quorum at any meeting, except when otherwise provided by law or these bylaws, but a lesser number may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held, as adjourned, without further notice. If the number of directors present at the meeting is reduced below the number that would constitute a quorum, no business may be transacted, except selecting directors to fill vacancies in conformance with Article II, Section 7. If a quorum is present, the board of directors may take action through the vote of a majority of the directors who are in attendance.

Section 7. Meetings by Conference Telephone. Any one or more members of the board of directors or any committee thereof may participate in a meeting of such board or committees by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment allowing all persons participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time. Participation in a meeting by such means shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 8. Procedures. The order of business and all other matters of procedure at every meeting of the board of directors may be determined by the person presiding at the meeting.

Section 9. Removal of Directors. Any director may be removed for cause, at any meeting of stockholders notice of which shall have referred to the proposed action, by vote of the stockholders. Any director may be removed without cause, at any meeting of stockholders notice of which shall have referred to the proposed action, by the vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of the Corporation entitled to vote. Any director may be removed for cause, at any meeting of the directors notice of which shall have referred to the proposed action, by vote of a majority of the entire Board of Directors.

Section 10. Vacancies. When any vacancy occurs among the directors, a majority of the remaining members of the board of directors, according to the laws of the United States, may appoint a director to fill such vacancy at any regular meeting of the board of directors, or at a special meeting called for that purpose at which a quorum is present, or if the directors remaining in office constitute fewer than a quorum of the board of directors, by the affirmative vote of a majority of all the directors remaining in office, or by shareholders at a special meeting called for that purpose in conformance with Section 2 of Article I. At any such shareholder meeting, each shareholder entitled to vote shall have the right to multiply the number of votes he or she is entitled to cast by the number of vacancies being filled and cast the product for a single candidate or distribute the product among two or more candidates. A vacancy that will occur at a specific later date (by reason of a resignation effective at a later date) may be filled before the vacancy occurs but the new director may not take office until the vacancy occurs.

ARTICLE III
Committees of the Board

The board of directors has power over and is solely responsible for the management, supervision, and administration of the association. The board of directors may delegate its power, but none of its responsibilities, to such persons or committees as the board may determine.

The board of directors must formally ratify written policies authorized by committees of the board of directors before such policies become effective. Each committee must have one or more member(s), and who may be an officer of the association or an officer or director of any affiliate of the association, who serve at the pleasure of the board of directors. Provisions of the articles of association and these bylaws governing place of meetings, notice of meeting, quorum and voting requirements of the board of directors, apply to committees and their members as well. The creation of a committee and appointment of members to it must be approved by the board of directors.

Section 1. Loan Committee. There shall be a loan committee composed of not less than 2 directors, appointed by the board of directors annually or more often. The loan committee, on behalf of the bank, shall have power to discount and purchase bills, notes and other evidences of debt, to buy and sell bills of exchange, to examine and approve loans and discounts, to exercise authority regarding loans and discounts, and to exercise, when the board of directors is not in session, all other powers of the board of directors that may lawfully be delegated. The loan committee shall keep minutes of its meetings, and such minutes shall be submitted at the next regular meeting of the board of directors at which a quorum is present, and any action taken by the board of directors with respect thereto shall be entered in the minutes of the board of directors.

Section 2. Investment Committee. There shall be an investment committee composed of not less than 2 directors, appointed by the board of directors annually or more often. The investment committee, on behalf of the bank, shall have the power to ensure adherence to the investment policy, to recommend amendments thereto, to purchase and sell securities, to exercise authority regarding investments and to exercise, when the board of directors is not in session, all other powers of the board of directors regarding investment securities that may be lawfully delegated. The investment committee shall keep minutes of its meetings, and such minutes shall be submitted at the next regular meeting of the board of directors at which a quorum is present, and any action taken by the board of directors with respect thereto shall be entered in the minutes of the board of directors.

Section 3. Examining Committee. There shall be an examining committee composed of not less than 2 directors, exclusive of any active officers, appointed by the board of directors annually or more often. The duty of that committee shall be to examine at least once during each calendar year and within 15 months of the last examination the affairs of the association or cause suitable examinations to be made by auditors responsible only to the board of directors and to report the result of such examination in writing to the board of directors at the next regular meeting thereafter. Such report shall state whether the association is in a sound condition, and whether adequate internal controls and procedures are being maintained and shall recommend to the board of directors such changes in the manner of conducting the affairs of the association as shall be deemed advisable.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the first paragraph of this section 3, the responsibility and authority of the Examining Committee may, if authorized by law, be given over to a duly constituted audit committee of the association's parent corporation by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors.

Section 4. Trust Audit Committee. There shall be a trust audit committee in conformance with Section 1 of Article V.

Section 5. Other Committees. The board of directors may appoint, from time to time, from its own members, compensation, special litigation and other committees of one or more persons, for such purposes and with such powers as the board of directors may determine.

However, a committee may not:

(1) Authorize distributions of assets or dividends;

(2) Approve action required to be approved by shareholders;

(3) Fill vacancies on the board of directors or any of its committees;

(5) Amend articles of association;

(6) Adopt, amend or repeal bylaws; or

(6) Authorize or approve issuance or sale or contract for sale of shares, or determine the designation and relative rights, preferences and limitations of a class or series of shares.

Section 6. Committee Members' Fees. Committee members may receive a fee for their services as committee members and traveling and other out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending any meeting of a committee of which they are a member. The fee may be a fixed sum to be paid for attending each meeting or a fixed sum to be paid quarterly, or semiannually, irrespective of the number of meetings attended or not attended. The amount of the fee and the basis on which it shall be paid shall be determined by the board of directors.

ARTICLE IV
Officers and Employees

Section 1. Officers. The board of directors shall annually, at the Annual Reorganization Meeting of the board of directors following the annual meeting of the shareholders, appoint or elect a Chairperson of the Board, a Chief Executive Officer and a President, and one or more Vice Presidents,

a Corporate Secretary, a Treasurer, a General Auditor, and such other officers as it may determine. At the Annual Reorganization Meeting, the board of directors shall also elect or reelect all of the officers of the association to hold office until the next Annual Reorganization Meeting. In the interim between Annual Reorganization Meetings, the board of directors may also elect or appoint a Chief Executive Officer, a President or such additional officers to the rank of Vice President, including (without limitation as to title or number) one or more Administrative Vice Presidents, Group Vice Presidents, Senior Vice Presidents and Executive Vice Presidents, and any other officer positions as they deem necessary and appropriate. The Chief Executive Officer of M&T Bank, the head of the Human Resources Department of M&T Bank, and any one executive Vice Chairman of M&T Bank, acting jointly, may appoint one or more officers to the rank of Executive Vice President or Senior Vice President. The head of the Human Resources Department of M&T Bank or his or her designee or designees, may appoint other officers up to the rank of Group Vice President, including (without limitation as to title or number) one or more Administrative Vice Presidents, Vice Presidents, Assistant Vice Presidents, Assistant Secretaries, Assistant Treasurers and Assistant Auditors, and any other officer positions as they deem necessary and appropriate. Each such person elected or appointed by the board of directors, the Chief Executive Officer of M&T Bank, the head of the Human Resources Department of M&T Bank, and an executive Vice Chairman of M&T Bank, acting jointly, or the head of the Human Resources Department of M&T Bank or his or her designee or designees, in between Annual Reorganization Meetings shall hold office until the next Annual Reorganization Meeting unless otherwise determined by the board of directors or such authorized officers.

Section 2. Chairperson of the Board. The board of directors shall appoint one of its members to be the chairperson of the board to serve at its pleasure. Such person shall preside at all meetings of the board of directors. The chairperson of the board shall supervise the carrying out of the policies adopted or approved by the board of directors; shall have general executive powers, as well as the specific powers conferred by these bylaws; and shall also have and may exercise such further powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred upon or assigned by the board of directors.

Section 3. President. The board of directors shall appoint one of its members to be the president of the association. In the absence of the chairperson, the president shall preside at any meeting of the board of directors. The president shall have general executive powers and shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation, or practice to the office of president, or imposed by these bylaws. The president shall also have and may exercise such further powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred or assigned by the board of directors.

Section 4. Vice President. The board of directors may appoint one or more vice presidents. Each vice president shall have such powers and duties as may be assigned by the board of directors. One vice president shall be designated by the board of directors, in the absence of the president, to perform all the duties of the president.

Section 5. Secretary. The board of directors shall appoint a secretary, treasurer, or other designated officer who shall be secretary of the board of directors and of the association and who shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings. The secretary shall attend to the giving of all notices required by these bylaws; shall be custodian of the corporate seal, records, documents and papers of the association; shall provide for the keeping of proper records of all transactions of the association; shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice to the office of treasurer, or imposed by these bylaws; and shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time, by the board of directors.

Section 6. Other Officers. The board of directors may appoint one or more assistant vice presidents, one or more trust officers, one or more assistant secretaries, one or more assistant treasurers, one or more managers and assistant managers of branches and such other officers and attorneys in fact as from time to time may appear to the board of directors to be required or desirable to transact the business of the association. Such officers shall respectively exercise such powers and perform such duties as pertain to their several offices, or as may be conferred upon or assigned to them by the board of directors, the chairperson of the board, or the president. The board of directors may authorize an officer to appoint one or more officers or assistant officers.

Section 7. Tenure of Office. The president and all other officers shall hold office for the current year for which the board of directors was elected, unless they shall resign, become disqualified, or be removed; and any vacancy occurring in the office of president shall be filled promptly by the board of directors.

Section 8. Resignation. An officer may resign at any time by delivering notice to the association. A resignation is effective when the notice is given unless the notice specifies a later effective date.

ARTICLE V
Fiduciary Activities

Section 1. Trust Audit Committee. There shall be a Trust Audit Committee composed of not less than 2 directors, appointed by the board of directors, which shall, at least once during each calendar year make suitable audits of the association's fiduciary activities or cause suitable audits to be made by auditors responsible only to the board, and at such time shall ascertain whether fiduciary powers have been administered according to law, Part 9 of the Regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency, and sound fiduciary principles. Such committee: (1) must not include any officers of the bank or an affiliate who participate significantly in the administration of the bank's fiduciary activities; and (2) must consist of a majority of members who are not also members of any committee to which the board of directors has delegated power to manage and control the fiduciary activities of the bank.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the first paragraph of this section 1, the responsibility and authority of the Trust Audit Committee may, if authorized by law, be given over to a duly constituted audit committee of the association's parent corporation by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors.

Section 2. Fiduciary Files. There shall be maintained by the association all fiduciary records necessary to assure that its fiduciary responsibilities have been properly undertaken and discharged.

Section 3. Trust Investments. Funds held in a fiduciary capacity shall be invested according to the instrument establishing the fiduciary relationship and applicable law. Where such instrument does not specify the character and class of investments to be made, but does vest in the association investment discretion, funds held pursuant to such instrument shall be invested in investments in which corporate fiduciaries may invest under applicable law.

ARTICLE VI
Stock and Stock Certificates

Section 1. Transfers. Shares of stock shall be transferable on the books of the association, and a transfer book shall be kept in which all transfers of stock shall be recorded. Every person becoming a shareholder by such transfer shall in proportion to such shareholder's shares, succeed to all rights of the prior holder of such shares. The board of directors may impose conditions upon the transfer of the stock reasonably calculated to simplify the work of the association with respect to stock transfers, voting at shareholder meetings and related matters and to protect it against fraudulent transfers.

Section 2. Stock Certificates. Certificates of stock shall bear the signature of the president (which may be engraved, printed or impressed) and shall be signed manually or by facsimile process by the secretary, assistant secretary, treasurer, assistant treasurer, or any other officer appointed by the board of directors for that purpose, to be known as an authorized officer, and the seal of the association shall be engraved thereon. Each certificate shall recite on its face that the stock represented thereby is transferable only upon the books of the association properly endorsed.

The board of directors may adopt or use procedures for replacing lost, stolen, or destroyed stock certificates as permitted by law.

The association may establish a procedure through which the beneficial owner of shares that are registered in the name of a nominee may be recognized by the association as the shareholder. The procedure may set forth:

(1) The types of nominees to which it applies;

(2) The rights or privileges that the association recognizes in a beneficial owner;

(3) How the nominee may request the association to recognize the beneficial owner as the shareholder;

(4) The information that must be provided when the procedure is selected;

(5) The period over which the association will continue to recognize the beneficial owner as the shareholder;

(6) Other aspects of the rights and duties created.

ARTICLE VII
Corporate Seal

Section 1. Seal. The seal of the association shall be in such form as may be determined from time to time by the board of directors. The president, the treasurer, the secretary or any assistant treasurer or assistant secretary, or other officer thereunto designated by the board of directors shall have authority to affix the corporate seal to any document requiring such seal and to attest the same. The seal on any corporate obligation for the payment of money may be facsimile.

ARTICLE VIII
Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the association shall be the calendar year.

Section 2. Execution of Instruments. All agreements, indentures, mortgages, deeds, conveyances, transfers, certificates, declarations, receipts, discharges, releases, satisfactions, settlements, petitions, schedules, accounts, affidavits, bonds, undertakings, proxies and other instruments or documents may be signed, executed, acknowledged, verified, delivered or accepted on behalf of the association by the chairperson of the board, or the president, or any vice president, or the secretary, or the treasurer, or, if in connection with the exercise of fiduciary powers of the association, by any of those offices or by any trust officer. Any such instruments may also be executed, acknowledged, verified, delivered or accepted on behalf of the association in such other manner and by such other officers as the board of directors may from time to time direct. The provisions of this section 2 are supplementary to any other provision of these bylaws.

Section 3. Records. The articles of association, the bylaws and the proceedings of all meetings of the shareholders, the board of directors, and standing committees of the board of directors shall be recorded in appropriate minute books provided for that purpose. The minutes of each meeting shall be signed by the secretary, treasurer or other officer appointed to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 4. Corporate Governance Procedures. To the extent not inconsistent with federal banking statutes and regulations, or safe and sound banking practices, the association may follow the Delaware General Corporation Law, Del. Code Ann. tit. 8 (1991, as amended 1994, and as amended thereafter) with respect to matters of corporate governance procedures.

Section 5. Indemnification. For purposes of this Section 5 of Article VIII, the term “institution-affiliated party” shall mean any institution-affiliated party of the association as such term is defined in 12 U.S.C. 1813(u).

Any institution-affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) may be indemnified or reimbursed by the association for reasonable expenses actually incurred in connection with any threatened, pending or completed actions or proceedings and appeals therein, whether civil, criminal, governmental, administrative or investigative, in accordance with and to the fullest extent permitted by law, as such law now or hereafter exists; provided, however, that when an administrative proceeding or action instituted by a federal banking agency results in a final order or settlement pursuant to which such person: (i) is assessed a civil money penalty, (ii) is removed from office or prohibited from participating in the conduct of the affairs of the association, or (iii) is required to cease and desist from or to take any affirmative action described in 12 U.S.C. 1818(b) with respect to the association, then the association shall require the repayment of all legal fees and expenses advanced pursuant to the next succeeding paragraph and may not indemnify such institution-affiliated parties (or their heirs, executors or administrators) for expenses, including expenses for legal fees, penalties or other payments incurred. The association shall provide indemnification in connection with an action or proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by an institution-affiliated party (or by his or her heirs, executors or administrators) only if such action or proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the board of directors.

Expenses incurred by an institution-affiliated party (or by his or her heirs, executors or administrators) in connection with any action or proceeding under 12 U.S.C. 164 or 1818 may be paid by the association in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon (a) a determination by the board of directors acting by a quorum consisting of directors who are not parties to such action or proceeding that the institution-affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) has a reasonable basis for prevailing on the merits, (b) a determination that the indemnified individual (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) will have the financial capacity to reimburse the bank in the event he or she does not prevail, (c) a determination that the payment of expenses and fees by the association will not adversely affect the safety and soundness of the association, and (d) receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such institution-affiliated party (or by

his or her heirs, executors or administrators) to repay such advancement in the event of a final order or settlement pursuant to which such person: (i) is assessed a civil money penalty, (ii) is removed from office or prohibited from participating in the conduct of the affairs of the association, or (iii) is required to cease and desist from or to take any affirmative action described in 12 U.S.C. 1818(b) with respect to the association. In all other instances, expenses incurred by an institution-affiliated party (or by his or her heirs, executors or administrators) in connection with any action or proceeding as to which indemnification may be given under these articles of association may be paid by the association in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon (a) receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such institution-affiliated party (or by or on behalf of his or her heirs, executors or administrators) to repay such advancement in the event that such institution- affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) is ultimately found not to be entitled to indemnification as authorized by these bylaws and (b) approval by the board of directors acting by a quorum consisting of directors who are not parties to such action or proceeding or, if such a quorum is not obtainable, then approval by stockholders. To the extent permitted by law, the board of directors or, if applicable, the stockholders, shall not be required to find that the institution-affiliated party has met the applicable standard of conduct provided by law for indemnification in connection with such action or proceeding.

In the event that a majority of the members of the board of directors are named as respondents in an administrative proceeding or civil action and request indemnification, the remaining members of the board may authorize independent legal counsel to review the indemnification request and provide the remaining members of the board with a written opinion of counsel as to whether the conditions delineated in the first four paragraphs of this Section 5 of Article VIII have been met. If independent legal counsel opines that said conditions have been met, the remaining members of the board of directors may rely on such opinion in authorizing the requested indemnification.

In the event that all of the members of the board of directors are named as respondents in an administrative proceeding or civil action and request indemnification, the board shall authorize independent legal counsel to review the indemnification request and provide the board with a written opinion of counsel as to whether the conditions delineated in the first four paragraphs of this Section 5 of Article VIII have been met. If legal counsel opines that said conditions have been met, the board of directors may rely on such opinion in authorizing the requested indemnification.

To the extent permitted under applicable law, the rights of indemnification and to the advancement of expenses provided in these articles of association (a) shall be available with respect to events occurring prior to the adoption of these bylaws, (b) shall continue to exist after any restrictive amendment of these bylaws with respect to events occurring prior to such amendment, (c) may be interpreted on the basis of applicable law in effect at the time of the occurrence of the event or events giving rise to the action or proceeding, or on the basis of applicable law in effect at the time such rights are claimed, and (d) are in the nature of contract rights which may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction as if the association and the institution-affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) for whom such rights are sought were parties to a separate written agreement.

The rights of indemnification and to the advancement of expenses provided in these bylaws shall not, to the extent permitted under applicable law, be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which any such institution-affiliated party (or his or her heirs, executors or administrators) may now or hereafter be otherwise entitled whether contained in the association’s articles of association, these bylaws, a resolution of stockholders, a resolution of the board of directors, or an agreement providing such indemnification, the creation of such other rights being hereby expressly authorized. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the rights of indemnification and to the advancement of

expenses provided in these bylaws shall not be deemed exclusive of any rights, pursuant to statute or otherwise, of any such institution-affiliated party (or of his or her heirs, executors or administrators) in any such action or proceeding to have assessed or allowed in his or her favor, against the association or otherwise, his or her costs and expenses incurred therein or in connection therewith or any part thereof.

If this Section 5 of Article VIII or any part hereof shall be held unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it enforceable, and the remainder of this Section 5 of Article VIII shall remain fully enforceable.

The association may, upon affirmative vote of a majority of its board of directors, purchase insurance to indemnify its institution-affiliated parties to the extent that such indemnification is allowed in these bylaws; provided, however, that no such insurance shall include coverage for a final order assessing civil money penalties against such persons by a bank regulatory agency. Such insurance may, but need not, be for the benefit of all institution- affiliated parties.

ARTICLE IX
Inspection and Amendments

Section 1. Inspection. A copy of the bylaws of the association, with all amendments, shall at all times be kept in a convenient place at the main office of the association, and shall be open for inspection to all shareholders during banking hours.

Section 2. Amendments. The bylaws of the association may be amended, altered or repealed, at any regular meeting of the board of directors, by a vote of a majority of the total number of the directors except as provided below, and provided that the following language accompany any such change.

I,_____, certify that: (1) I am the duly constituted (secretary or treasurer) of_____and secretary of its board of directors, and as such officer am the official custodian of its records; (2) the foregoing bylaws are the bylaws of the association, and all of them are now lawfully in force and effect.

I have hereunto affixed my official signature on this_____day of_____.

_____

(Secretary or Treasurer)

The association’s shareholders may amend or repeal the bylaws even though the bylaws also may be amended or repealed by the board of directors.

EXHIBIT 6

Section 321(b) Consent

Pursuant to Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, Wilmington Trust, National Association hereby consents that reports of examinations by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon requests therefor.

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Dated: June 26, 2020

By: /s/ Sarah Vilhauer
Name: Sarah Vilhauer
Title: Banking Officer

EXHIBIT 7

REPORT OF CONDITION

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

As of the close of business on March 31, 2020

ASSETS	**Thousands of Dollars**
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	5,217,453
Securities:	5,151
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreement to resell:	0
Loans and leases held for sale:	0
Loans and leases net of unearned income, allowance:	128,542
Premises and fixed asset	24,052
Other real estate owned:	245
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies:	0
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures:	0
Intangible assets:	931
Other assets:	105,342
Total Assets:	5,481,716

LIABILITIES	**Thousands of Dollars**
Deposits	4,714,119
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Other borrowed money:	0
Other Liabilities:	153,895
Total Liabilities	4,868,014

EQUITY CAPITAL	**Thousands of Dollars**
Common Stock	1,000
Surplus	404,054
Retained Earnings	209,336
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(688)
Total Equity Capital	613,702
Total Liabilities and Equity Capital	5,481,716

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To Tender For Exchange
$525,342,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021
$692,841,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022
$1,044,409,000 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024
$2,500,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026
$3,000,000,000 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029

$2,250,000,000 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,250,000,000 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030

$1,000,000,000 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023
$2,250,000,000 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,750,000,000 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030
$2,000,000,000 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032

$1,695,320,000 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026
$2,222,349,000 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028
of
Broadcom Inc.
Pursuant to the Prospectus Dated , 2020

THE EXCHANGE OFFER AND WITHDRAWAL RIGHTS WILL EXPIRE AT MIDNIGHT, NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON , 2020, UNLESS EXTENDED (THE "EXPIRATION DATE").

The Exchange Agent for the Exchange Offer is:

WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Hand, Overnight Delivery or Mail
(Registered or Certified Mail Recommended):

Wilmington Trust, National Association
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-1626
Attention: Workflow Management, 5th Floor

By Facsimile Transmission
(for eligible institutions only):

(302) 636-4139
Attention: Workflow Management, 5th Floor

Fax cover sheets should provide a call-back number.

Other inquiries:
DTC@WilmingtonTrust.com

DELIVERY OF THIS LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL TO AN ADDRESS OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH ABOVE OR VIA A FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION TO A NUMBER OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH ABOVE WILL NOT CONSTITUTE A VALID DELIVERY OF THIS LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL. DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS TO THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE DELIVERY TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT.

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the prospectus, dated , 2020, of Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), which, together with this letter of transmittal, constitute the Issuer's offer to exchange up to $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.125% senior notes due 2021, $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.125% senior notes due 2022, $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.625% senior notes due 2024, $2,500 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.250% senior notes due 2026 and $3,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.750% senior notes due 2029 (such notes privately placed on April 5, 2019, collectively, the "April 2019 Notes"); $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.700% senior notes due 2025 and $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 5.000% senior notes due 2030 (such notes privately placed on April 9, 2020, collectively, the "April 2020 Notes"); $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 2.250% senior notes due 2023, $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.150% senior notes due 2025, $2,750 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.150% senior notes due 2030 and $2,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.300% senior notes due 2032 (such notes privately placed on May 8, 2020, collectively, the "May 2020 Notes"); and $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (such notes privately placed on May 21, 2020 and June 4, 2020, collectively, the "June 2020 Notes") (the April 2019 Notes, the April 2020 Notes, the May 2020 Notes and the June 2020 Notes, the "old notes") for newly issued 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (collectively, the "new notes"), respectively, in an exchange offer that is registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Old notes may be tendered in denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof.

IF YOU DESIRE TO EXCHANGE YOUR OLD NOTES FOR AN EQUAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NEW NOTES, YOU MUST VALIDLY TENDER (AND NOT VALIDLY WITHDRAW) YOUR OLD NOTES TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE.

YOU MUST SIGN THIS LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL WHERE INDICATED BELOW. PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS SET FORTH BELOW CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

This letter of transmittal is to be completed by holders of the Issuer's old notes if either certificates representing such notes are to be forwarded herewith or, unless an agent's message is used, tenders of such notes are to be made by book-entry transfer to an account maintained by the exchange agent at The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") pursuant to the procedures set forth in the prospectus under the heading "The Exchange Offer—Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes."

The undersigned has completed, executed and delivered this letter of transmittal to indicate the action the undersigned desires to take with respect to the exchange offer.

Holders that are tendering by book-entry transfer to the exchange agent's account at DTC may execute the tender though the DTC Automated Tender Offer Program, for which the exchange offer is eligible. DTC participants that are tendering old notes pursuant to the exchange offer must transmit their acceptance through the Automated Tender Offer Program to DTC, which will edit and verify the acceptance and send an agent's message to the exchange agent for its acceptance.

To properly complete this letter of transmittal, a holder of old notes must:

- complete the table entitled “Description of Old Notes”;
- if appropriate, check and complete the boxes relating to Special Issuance Instructions and Special Delivery Instructions;
- sign the letter of transmittal; and
- complete the IRS Form W-9 (or provide an IRS Form W-8).

PLEASE READ THE ENTIRE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL, INCLUDING THE INSTRUCTIONS, AND THE PROSPECTUS CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL OR CHECKING ANY BOX BELOW. The instructions included with this letter of transmittal must be followed. Questions and requests for assistance or for additional copies of the prospectus, this letter of transmittal and related documents may be directed to Wilmington Trust, National Association at the address set forth on the cover page of this letter of transmittal. See Instruction 11 below.

List below the old notes to which this letter of transmittal relates. If the space provided is inadequate, list the certificate numbers and principal amounts on a separately executed schedule and affix the schedule to this letter of transmittal. Tenders of old notes will be accepted only in denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof.

DESCRIPTION OF OLD NOTES			
NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF REGISTERED HOLDER(S) (PLEASE FILL IN)	**CERTIFICATE NUMBER(S)***	**AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT REPRESENTED****	**PRINCIPAL AMOUNT TENDERED****
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF OLD NOTES		$	$

* Need not be completed by holders delivering by book-entry transfer (see below).

** Unless otherwise indicated in the column "Principal Amount Tendered" and subject to the terms and conditions of the exchange offer, the holder will be deemed to have tendered the entire aggregate principal amount represented by each note listed above and delivered to the exchange agent. See Instruction 4.

PLEASE READ THIS ENTIRE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THE BOXES BELOW

☐ **CHECK HERE IF CERTIFICATES FOR TENDERED OLD NOTES ARE ENCLOSED HEREWITH.**

☐ **CHECK HERE IF TENDERED OLD NOTES ARE BEING DELIVERED BY BOOK- ENTRY TRANSFER MADE TO THE ACCOUNT MAINTAINED BY THE EXCHANGE AGENT WITH DTC AND COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:**

Name of Tendering Institution: _____

Account Number with DTC: _____

Transaction Code Number: _____

☐ **PLEASE FILL IN YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS BELOW IF YOU ARE A BROKER-DEALER AND WISH TO RECEIVE 10 ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PROSPECTUS AND 10 ADDITIONAL COPIES OF ANY AMENDMENTS OR SUPPLEMENTS THERETO.**

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number (Including Area Code): _____

NOTE: SIGNATURES MUST BE PROVIDED BELOW

PLEASE READ THE ACCOMPANYING INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY

Holders of Broadcom Inc. Senior Notes:

Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the exchange offer, the undersigned hereby tenders to Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), the principal amount of the Issuer's outstanding privately placed 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029 (such notes privately placed on April 5, 2019, collectively, the "April 2019 Notes"); the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030 (such notes privately placed on April 9, 2020, collectively, the "April 2020 Notes"); the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032 (such notes privately placed on May 8, 2020, collectively, the "May 2020 Notes"); and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (such notes privately placed on May 21, 2020 and June 4, 2020, collectively, the "June 2020 Notes") (the April 2019 Notes, the April 2020 Notes, the May 2020 Notes and the June 2020 Notes, the "old notes") described above. Subject to, and effective upon, the acceptance for exchange of the old notes tendered herewith, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers to, or upon the order of, the Issuer all right, title and interest in and to such old notes.

The undersigned hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the exchange agent as the true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact of the undersigned (with full knowledge that the exchange agent also acts as the agent of the Issuer and as trustee under the indenture relating to the old notes) with respect to such tendered old notes, with full power of substitution and resubstitution (such power of attorney being deemed to be an irrevocable power coupled with an interest), subject only to the right of withdrawal described in the prospectus, to (1) deliver certificates representing such tendered old notes, or transfer ownership of such notes, on the account books maintained by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), and to deliver all accompanying evidence of transfer and authenticity to, or upon the order of, the Issuer upon receipt by the exchange agent, as the undersigned's agent, of the Issuer's new 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (collectively, the "new notes") to which the undersigned is entitled upon the acceptance by the Issuer of such old notes for exchange pursuant to the exchange offer, (2) receive all benefits and otherwise to exercise all rights of beneficial ownership of such old notes, all in accordance with the terms and conditions of the exchange offer, and (3) present such old notes for transfer, and transfer such old notes, on the relevant security register.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned (1) owns the old notes tendered and is entitled to tender such notes and (2) has full power and authority to tender, sell, exchange, assign and transfer the old notes and to acquire new notes issuable upon the exchange of such tendered old notes and that, when the same are accepted for exchange, the Issuer will acquire good, marketable and unencumbered title to the tendered old notes, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, charges and encumbrances and not subject to any adverse claim or right or restriction or proxy of any kind. The undersigned also warrants that it will, upon request, execute and deliver any additional documents deemed by the exchange agent or the Issuer to be necessary or desirable to complete the sale, exchange, assignment and transfer of tendered old notes or to transfer ownership of such old notes on the account books maintained by DTC. The undersigned agrees to all of the terms of the exchange offer, as described in the prospectus and this letter of transmittal.

Tenders of the old notes pursuant to any one of the procedures described in the prospectus under the caption "The Exchange Offer—Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes" and in the instructions to this letter of transmittal will, upon the Issuer's acceptance of the old notes for exchange, constitute a binding agreement between the undersigned and the Issuer in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of the exchange offer.

The exchange offer is subject to the conditions set forth in the prospectus under the caption "The Exchange Offer—Conditions to the Exchange Offer." As a result of these conditions (which may be waived, in whole or in part, by the Issuer), as more particularly set forth in the prospectus, the Issuer may not be required to exchange any of the old notes tendered by this letter of transmittal, and, in such event, the old notes not exchanged will be returned to the undersigned at the address shown below the signature of the undersigned.

By tendering old notes and executing this letter of transmittal, the undersigned hereby represents and warrants that:

(1) the undersigned or any beneficial owner of the old notes is acquiring the new notes in the ordinary course of business of the undersigned (or such beneficial owner);

(2) neither the undersigned nor any beneficial owner is engaging in or intends to engage in a distribution of the new notes within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(3) neither the undersigned nor any beneficial owner has (and, at the time the exchange offer is consummated, neither will have) an arrangement or understanding with any person or entity to participate in a distribution of the new notes;

(4) neither the undersigned nor any beneficial owner is an "affiliate," as such term is defined under Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act, of the Issuer or any guarantors of the new notes. Upon request by the Issuer, the undersigned or such beneficial owner will deliver to the Issuer a legal opinion confirming it is not such an affiliate;

(5) the undersigned and each beneficial owner acknowledges and agrees that any person who is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or is participating in the exchange offer for the purpose of distributing the new notes, must comply with the registration and prospectus-delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with a secondary resale transaction of the new notes or interests therein acquired by such person and cannot rely on the position of the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") set forth in certain no-action letters;

(6) a secondary resale transaction described in clause (5) above and any resales of new notes or interests therein obtained by such holder in exchange for old notes or interests therein originally acquired by such holder directly from the Issuer should be covered by an effective registration statement containing the selling security holder information required by Item 507 or Item 508, as applicable, of Regulation S-K or the SEC; and

(7) the undersigned is not acting on behalf of any person or entity who could not truthfully make the foregoing representations.

The undersigned may, IF AND ONLY IF UNABLE TO MAKE ALL OF THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN CLAUSES (1)-(7) ABOVE, elect to have its old notes registered in the shelf registration described in the applicable Registration Rights Agreement, dated April 5, 2019, April 9, 2020, May 8, 2020 or May 21, 2020, among the Issuer and certain parties thereto, in the form filed as exhibit 4.7, 4.4, 4.6 and 4.6, respectively to Issuer's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 5, 2019, April 9, 2020, May 8, 2020 and May 21, 2020, respectively (together,

the "Registration Rights Agreements"). By making such election, the undersigned agrees, as a holder of restricted securities participating in a shelf registration, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Issuer, the directors and officers of the Issuer and each person, if any, who controls the Issuer, within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and judgments caused by (1) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in the shelf registration statement filed with respect to such old notes or the prospectus or in any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or (2) the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that any such loss, claim, damage, liability or judgment arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made therein based on information relating to the undersigned furnished to the Issuer in writing by or on behalf of the undersigned expressly for use therein. Any such indemnification shall be governed by the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the applicable Registration Rights Agreement, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding notice, retention of counsel, contribution and payment of expenses set forth therein. The above summary of the indemnification provisions of the Registration Rights Agreements is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Registration Rights Agreements.

If the undersigned is a broker-dealer that will receive new notes for its own account in exchange for old notes, it represents that the old notes to be exchanged for the new notes were acquired by it for its own account as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities and acknowledges that it will deliver a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of such new notes; however, by so acknowledging and delivering a prospectus, the undersigned will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. If the undersigned is a broker-dealer and old notes held for its own account were not acquired as a result of market-making or other trading activities, such old notes cannot be exchanged pursuant to the exchange offer.

All authority herein conferred or agreed to be conferred shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death, bankruptcy or incapacity of the undersigned, and every obligation of the undersigned hereunder shall be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, trustees in bankruptcy and other legal representatives of the undersigned.

Tendered old notes may be withdrawn at any time prior to midnight, New York City time, on , 2020, or such later time to which the Issuer may extend the exchange offer.

Unless otherwise indicated herein under the box entitled "Special Issuance Instructions" below, new notes, and old notes not tendered or accepted for exchange, will be issued in the name of the undersigned. Similarly, unless otherwise indicated under the box entitled "Special Delivery Instructions" below, new notes, and old notes delivered to the exchange agent but not tendered or accepted for exchange, will be delivered to the undersigned at the address shown below the signature of the undersigned. In the case of a book-entry delivery of new notes, the exchange agent will credit the account maintained by DTC with any old notes delivered to the exchange agent but not tendered. The Issuer has no obligation pursuant to the "Special Issuance Instructions" to transfer any tendered old notes from the name of the registered holder thereof if the Issuer does not accept for exchange any of the principal amount of such old notes so tendered.

The new notes will bear interest from the date of original issuance of the old notes or, if interest has already been paid on the old notes, from the date interest was most recently paid. Interest on the old notes accepted for exchange will cease to accrue upon the issuance of the new notes.

PLEASE SIGN HERE
(To Be Completed By All Tendering Holders of Old Notes)

This letter of transmittal must be signed by the registered holder(s) of old notes exactly as their name(s) appear(s) on certificate(s) for old notes or on a security position listing, or by person(s) authorized to become registered holder(s) by endorsements and documents transmitted with this letter of transmittal, including such opinions of counsel, certifications and other information as may be required by the Issuer or the trustee for the old notes to comply with the restrictions on transfer applicable to the old notes. If the signature is by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person must set forth his or her full title below under "Capacity" and submit evidence satisfactory to the exchange agent of such person's authority to so act. See Instruction 5 below. If the signature appearing below is not of the registered holder(s) of the old notes, then the registered holder(s) must sign and deliver to the exchange agent a valid power of attorney.

X _____

X _____

Signature(s) of Holder(s) or Authorized Signatory

Dated: _____, 202__

Name(s): _____

Capacity: _____

Address: _____

_____

(Zip Code)

Area Code and Telephone No.: _____

GUARANTEE OF SIGNATURE(S)
(If required — see Instructions 2 and 5 below)

Certain Signatures Must Be Guaranteed by a Signature Guarantor

_____

(Name of Signature Guarantor Guaranteeing Signatures)

_____

(Address (including zip code) and Telephone Number (including area code) of Firm)

_____

(Authorized Signature)

_____

(Print Name)

_____

(Title)

Dated: _____, 202__

SPECIAL ISSUANCE INSTRUCTIONS
(See Instructions 4 through 7)

To be completed ONLY if (1) certificates for old notes in a principal amount not tendered are to be issued in the name of, or new notes issued pursuant to the exchange offer are to be issued in the name of, someone other than the person or persons whose name(s) appear(s) within this letter of transmittal or issued to an address different from that shown in the table entitled "Description of Old Notes" within this letter of transmittal, (2) old notes not tendered, but represented by certificates tendered by this letter of transmittal, are to be returned by credit to an account maintained at DTC other than the account indicated above or (3) new notes issued pursuant to the exchange offer are to be issued by book-entry transfer to an account maintained at DTC other than the account indicated above.

Issue:

☐ New notes, to: _____

☐ Old notes, to: _____

Name(s): _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number (Including Area Code): _____

Tax Identification or Social Security Number: _____

DTC Account Number: _____

SPECIAL DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS
(See Instructions 4 through 7)

To be completed ONLY if certificates for old notes in a principal amount not tendered, or new notes, are to be sent to someone other than the person or persons whose name(s) appear(s) within this letter of transmittal to an address different from that shown in the table entitled "Description of Old Notes" within this letter of transmittal.

Deliver:

☐ New notes, to: _____

☐ Old notes, to: _____

Name(s): _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number (Including Area Code): _____

Tax Identification or Social Security Number: _____

Is this a permanent address change? (check one box) ☐ Yes ☐ No

INSTRUCTIONS TO LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
(Forming part of the terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer)

1. DELIVERY OF THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL AND OLD NOTES. The letter of transmittal is to be completed by holders of the Issuer's outstanding privately placed 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029 (such notes privately placed on April 5, 2019, collectively, the "April 2019 Notes"); the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030 (such notes privately placed on April 9, 2020, collectively, the "April 2020 Notes"); the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032 (such notes privately placed on May 8, 2020, collectively, the "May 2020 Notes"); and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (such notes privately placed on May 21, 2020 and June 4, 2020, collectively, the "June 2020 Notes") (the April 2019 Notes, the April 2020 Notes, the May 2020 Notes and the June 2020 Notes, the "old notes") if certificates representing such old notes are to be forwarded herewith, or, unless an agent's message is used, if tender is to be made by book-entry transfer to the account maintained by DTC, pursuant to the procedures set forth in the prospectus under "The Exchange Offer—Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes." For a holder to properly tender old notes pursuant to the exchange offer, a properly completed and duly executed letter of transmittal (or a manually signed facsimile thereof), together with any signature guarantees and any other documents required by these Instructions, or a properly transmitted agent's message in the case of a book-entry transfer, must be received by the exchange agent at its address set forth herein prior to the Expiration Date, and either (1) certificates representing such old notes must be received by the exchange agent at its address, or (2) such old notes must be transferred pursuant to the procedures for book-entry transfer described in the prospectus under "The Exchange Offer—Book-Entry Delivery Procedures" and a book-entry confirmation must be received by the exchange agent prior to the Expiration Date.

THE METHOD OF DELIVERY OF THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL, THE OLD NOTES AND ALL OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT IS AT THE ELECTION AND SOLE RISK OF THE HOLDER, AND DELIVERY WILL BE DEEMED TO BE MADE ONLY WHEN ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE EXCHANGE AGENT. INSTEAD OF DELIVERY BY MAIL, HOLDERS SHOULD USE AN OVERNIGHT OR HAND DELIVERY SERVICE. IN ALL CASES, HOLDERS SHOULD ALLOW FOR SUFFICIENT TIME TO ENSURE DELIVERY TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE EXCHANGE OFFER AND PROPER INSURANCE SHOULD BE OBTAINED. HOLDERS MAY REQUEST THEIR BROKER, DEALER, COMMERCIAL BANK, TRUST COMPANY OR NOMINEE TO EFFECT THESE TRANSACTIONS FOR SUCH HOLDER. HOLDERS SHOULD NOT SEND ANY OLD NOTE, LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL OR OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO THE ISSUER.

2. GUARANTEE OF SIGNATURES. Signatures on the letter of transmittal must be guaranteed by a member of or participant in STAMP, the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Medallion Signature Program or the Stock Exchange Medallion Program or by an eligible guarantor institution unless the old notes tendered hereby are tendered (1) by a registered holder of old notes (or by a participant in DTC whose name appears on a security position listing as the owner of such old notes) who has signed the letter of transmittal and who has not checked any of the boxes under the captions "Special Issuance Instructions" or "Special Delivery Instructions" on the letter of transmittal, or (2) for the account of an eligible guarantor institution. If the old notes are registered in the name of a person other than the signer of the letter of transmittal or if old notes not tendered are to be returned to, or are to be issued to the order of, a person other than the registered holder or if old notes not tendered are to be sent to someone other than the registered holder, then the signature on the letter of transmittal accompanying the tendered old notes must be guaranteed as described above. Beneficial owners whose old notes are registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee must contact such broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee if they desire to tender old notes. See "The Exchange Offer—Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes" in the prospectus.

3. WITHDRAWAL OF TENDERS. Tenders of old notes may be withdrawn at any time prior to the Expiration Date. For a withdrawal of tendered old notes to be effective, a written, telegraphic or facsimile transmission notice of withdrawal must be received by the exchange agent prior to the Expiration Date at its address set forth on the cover of the letter of transmittal. The notice of withdrawal must (1) specify the name of the person who tendered the old notes to be withdrawn, (2) identify the old notes to be withdrawn, including the certificate number(s) shown on the particular certificate(s) evidencing such old notes (unless such old notes were tendered by book-entry transfer), the aggregate principal amount represented by such old notes and the name of the registered holder of such old notes, if different from that of the person who tendered such old notes, (3) be signed by the holder of such old notes in the same manner as the original signature on the letter of transmittal by which such old notes were tendered (including any required signature guarantees) or be accompanied by (i) documents of transfer sufficient to have the trustee register the transfer of the old notes into the name of the person withdrawing such notes, and (ii) a properly completed irrevocable proxy authorizing such person to effect such withdrawal on behalf of such holder (unless the old notes were tendered by book-entry transfer), and (4) specify the name in which any such old notes are to be registered, if different from that of the registered holder. If the old notes were tendered pursuant to the procedures for book-entry transfer set forth in "The Exchange Offer—Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes" in the prospectus, the notice of withdrawal must specify the name and number of the account at DTC to be credited with the withdrawal of old notes and must otherwise comply with the procedures of DTC. If the old notes to be withdrawn have been delivered or otherwise identified to the exchange agent, a signed notice of withdrawal is effective immediately upon the exchange agent's receipt of written or facsimile notice of such withdrawal satisfying the requirements set forth above, even if physical release is not yet effected.

No permitted withdrawal of old notes may be rescinded. Any old notes properly withdrawn will thereafter be deemed not validly tendered for purposes of the exchange offer. However, properly withdrawn old notes may be re-tendered by following one of the procedures described in the prospectus under the caption "The Exchange Offer—Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes" at any time prior to the Expiration Date.

All questions as to the validity, form and eligibility (including time of receipt) of such withdrawal notices will be determined by the Issuer, in its reasonable discretion, which determination shall be final and binding on all parties. Neither the Issuer, any affiliates of the Issuer, the exchange agent nor any other person shall be under any duty to give any notification of any defects or irregularities in any notice of withdrawal or incur any liability for failure to give any such notification.

4. PARTIAL TENDERS. Tenders of old notes pursuant to the exchange offer will be accepted only in denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. If less than the entire principal amount of any old notes evidenced by a submitted certificate is tendered, the tendering holder must fill in the principal amount tendered in the last column of the table entitled "Description of Old Notes" in the letter of transmittal. The entire principal amount represented by the certificates for all old notes delivered to the exchange agent will be deemed to have been tendered unless otherwise indicated. If the entire principal amount of all old notes held by the holder is not tendered, new certificates for the principal amount of old notes not tendered and the respective series of the Issuer's new 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (collectively, the "new notes") issued in exchange for any old notes tendered and accepted will be sent (or, if tendered by book-

entry transfer, credited to the account at DTC designated herein) to the holder unless otherwise provided in the appropriate box on the letter of transmittal (see Instruction 6), as soon as practicable following the Expiration Date.

5. SIGNATURE ON THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL; BOND POWERS AND ENDORSEMENTS; GUARANTEE OF SIGNATURES. If the letter of transmittal is signed by the registered holder(s) of the old notes tendered hereby, the signature must correspond exactly with the name(s) as written on the face of certificates without alteration, enlargement or change whatsoever. If the letter of transmittal is signed by a participant in DTC whose name is shown as the owner of the old notes tendered hereby, the signature must correspond with the name shown on the security position listing the owner of the old notes.

If any of the old notes tendered hereby are owned of record by two or more joint owners, all such owners must sign the letter of transmittal.

If any tendered old notes are registered in different names on several certificates, it will be necessary to complete, sign and submit as many copies of the letter of transmittal and any necessary accompanying documents as there are different names in which certificates are held.

If the letter of transmittal is signed by the holder, and the certificates for any principal amount of old notes delivered to the exchange agent but not tendered are to be issued (or if any principal amount of such old notes is to be reissued or returned) to or, if tendered by book-entry transfer, credited to the DTC account of the registered holder, and new notes exchanged for old notes in connection with the exchange offer are to be issued to the order of the registered holder, then the registered holder need not endorse any certificates for tendered old notes nor provide a separate bond power. In any other case (including if the letter of transmittal is not signed by the registered holder), the registered holder must either properly endorse the certificates for old notes tendered or transmit a separate properly completed bond power with the letter of transmittal (in either case, executed exactly as the name(s) of the registered holder(s) appear(s) on such old notes, and, with respect to a participant in DTC whose name appears on a security position listing as the owner of old notes, exactly as the name(s) of the participant(s) appear(s) on such security position listing), with the signature on the endorsement or bond power guaranteed by a signature guarantor or an eligible guarantor institution, unless such certificates or bond powers are executed by an eligible guarantor institution, and must also be accompanied by such opinions of counsel, certifications and other information as the Issuer or the trustee for the original old notes may require in accordance with the restrictions on transfer applicable to the old notes. See Instruction 2.

Endorsements on certificates for old notes and signatures on bond powers provided in accordance with this Instruction 5 by registered holders not executing the letter of transmittal must be guaranteed by an eligible institution. See Instruction 2.

If the letter of transmittal or any certificates representing old notes or bond powers are signed by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations or others acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such persons should so indicate when signing, and proper evidence satisfactory to the exchange agent, in its sole discretion, of their authority so to act must be submitted with the letter of transmittal.

6. SPECIAL ISSUANCE AND SPECIAL DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS. Tendering holders should indicate in the applicable box or boxes the name and address to which old notes for principal amounts not tendered or new notes exchanged for old notes pursuant to the exchange offer are to be issued or sent, if different from the name and address of the holder signing the letter of transmittal. In the case of issuance in a different name, the taxpayer-identification number of the person named must also be indicated.

Holders tendering by book-entry transfer may request that old notes delivered to the exchange agent but not exchanged be credited to such account maintained at DTC as such holder may designate. If no instructions are given, old notes delivered to the exchange agent but not tendered will be returned to the registered holder of such old notes. For holders of old notes tendered by book-entry transfer, old notes delivered to the exchange agent but not tendered will be returned by crediting the account at DTC designated in the letter of transmittal.

7. TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND IRS FORM W-9. Each tendering holder should provide the exchange agent with its correct taxpayer identification number, which, in the case of a holder who is an individual, is his or her social security number. If the exchange agent is not provided with the correct taxpayer identification number or an adequate basis for an exemption, the holder may be subject to backup withholding in an amount equal to up to 28% of any reportable payments made with respect to the notes and a $50 penalty imposed by the Internal Revenue Service. If withholding results in an over-payment of taxes, a refund may be obtained.

To prevent backup withholding on any reportable payments, each holder must provide such holder's correct taxpayer identification number by completing the IRS Form W-9 set forth herein, certifying that the taxpayer identification number provided is correct (or that such holder is awaiting a taxpayer identification number), and that (1) such holder is exempt from backup withholding, (2) such holder has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service that such holder is subject to backup withholding as a result of failure to report all interest or dividends or (3) the Internal Revenue Service has notified the holder that such holder is no longer subject to backup withholding. See the instructions to the enclosed IRS Form W-9.

Certain holders (including, among others, certain non-U.S. individuals) are exempt from these backup withholding and reporting requirements. To prevent possible erroneous backup withholding, an exempt holder that is a U.S. person (as defined in the instructions to the IRS Form W-9) should provide its correct taxpayer identification number and check the "Exempt payee" box on the IRS Form W-9. In order for a non-U.S. person to qualify as exempt, such person must submit an appropriate IRS Form W-8. IRS Forms W-8 may be obtained from the Internal Revenue Service's website at www.irs.gov or from the exchange agent.

The Issuer reserves the right in its sole discretion to take whatever steps are necessary to comply with its obligation regarding backup withholding.

8. TRANSFER TAXES. The Issuer will pay all transfer taxes, if any, required to be paid by the Issuer in connection with the exchange of the old notes for the new notes. If, however, new notes, or old notes for principal amounts not tendered or accepted for exchange, are to be delivered to, or are to be issued in the name of, any person other than the registered holder of the old notes tendered, or if a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the exchange of the old notes in connection with the exchange offer, then the amount of any transfer tax (whether imposed on the registered holder or any other persons) will be payable by the tendering holder. If satisfactory evidence of payment of the transfer taxes or an exemption therefrom is not submitted with the letter of transmittal, the amount of such transfer taxes will be billed directly to the tendering holder.

9. MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED OLD NOTES. If any certificate representing old notes has been mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the holder should promptly contact the exchange agent at the address indicated in the letter of transmittal. The holder will then be instructed as to the steps that must be taken in order to replace the certificate. The letter of transmittal and related documents cannot be processed until the procedures for replacing mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed certificates have been followed.

10. IRREGULARITIES. All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility, time of receipt, acceptance and withdrawal of any tenders of old notes pursuant to the procedures described in the prospectus and the form and validity of all documents will be determined by the Issuer, in its reasonable discretion, which determination shall be final and binding on all parties. The Issuer reserves the absolute right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to reject any or all tenders of any old notes determined by them not to be in proper form or the acceptance of which may, in the opinion of the Issuer's counsel, be unlawful. The Issuer also reserves the absolute right, in its sole discretion subject to applicable law, to waive or amend any of the conditions of the exchange offer for all holders of old notes or to waive any defects or irregularities of tender for any old notes. The Issuer's interpretations of the terms and conditions of the exchange offer (including, without limitation, the instructions in the letter of transmittal) shall be final and binding. No alternative, conditional or contingent tenders will be accepted. Unless waived, any irregularities in connection with tenders must be cured within such time as the Issuer shall determine. Each tendering holder, by execution of a letter of transmittal (or a manually signed facsimile thereof), waives any right to receive any notice of the acceptance of such tender. Tenders of such old notes shall not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Any old notes received by the exchange agent that are not properly tendered and as to which the irregularities have not been cured or waived will be returned by the exchange agent to the tendering holders promptly following the Expiration Date. None of the Issuer, any of its affiliates, the exchange agent or any other person will be under any duty to give notification of any defects or irregularities in such tenders or will incur any liability to holders for failure to give such notification.

11. REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE OR ADDITIONAL COPIES. Questions relating to the procedure for tendering, as well as requests for assistance or additional copies of the prospectus, the letter of transmittal and the notice of guaranteed delivery may be directed to the exchange agent at the address set forth in the letter of transmittal. Holders may also contact their broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee for assistance concerning the exchange offer.

IMPORTANT: THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL OR A FACSIMILE THEREOF (TOGETHER WITH CERTIFICATES FOR OLD NOTES OR A BOOK-ENTRY CONFIRMATION AND ALL OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTS) OR A NOTICE OF GUARANTEED DELIVERY MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE EXCHANGE AGENT PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2018)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

u **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.**

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type See **Specific Instructions** on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) u _____

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is **not** disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) u

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

		–								

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person** u **Date** u

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later*.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and

4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting*, later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code*, later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code*, later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

• Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.

• Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.

• Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

• Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester*, later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.SSA.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/Businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to *www.irs.gov/Forms* to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to *www.irs.gov/OrderForms* to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code*, earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i) (A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax- exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships*, earlier.

***Note:** The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce.gov* or report them at *www.ftc.gov/complaint*. You can contact the FTC at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see www.IdentityTheft.gov and Pub. 5027.

Visit *www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

LETTER TO DTC PARTICIPANTS REGARDING THE OFFER TO EXCHANGE

April 2019 Notes:
$525,342,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021
$692,841,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022
$1,044,409,000 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024
$2,500,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026
$3,000,000,000 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029

May 2020 Notes:
$1,000,000,000 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023
$2,250,000,000 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,750,000,000 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030
$2,000,000,000 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032

April 2020 Notes:
$2,250,000,000 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,250,000,000 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030

June 2020 Notes:
$1,695,320,000 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026
$2,222,349,000 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028

FOR

April 2019 Notes:
$525,342,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021
$692,841,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022
$1,044,409,000 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024
$2,500,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026
$3,000,000,000 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029

May 2020 Notes:
$1,000,000,000 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023
$2,250,000,000 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,750,000,000 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030
$2,000,000,000 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032

April 2020 Notes:
$2,250,000,000 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,250,000,000 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030

June 2020 Notes:
$1,695,320,000 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026
$2,222,349,000 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028

OF

BROADCOM INC.

PURSUANT TO THE PROSPECTUS DATED , 2020

144A CUSIPS:		Reg S CUSIPS:	
April 2019 Notes:	**May 2020 Notes:**	**April 2019 Notes:**	**May 2020 Notes:**
11135F AA9	**11135F AU5**	**U1109M AA4**	**U1109M AN6**
11135F AC5	**11135F AT8**	**U1109M AC0**	**U1109M AM8**
11135F AD3	**11135F AP6**	**U1109M AD8**	**U1109M AK2**
11135F AE1	**11135F AR2**	**U1109M AE6**	**U1109M AL0**
11135F AB7		**U1109M AB2**	
April 2020 Notes:	**June 2020 Notes:**	**April 2020 Notes:**	**June 2020 Notes:**
11135F AF8	**11135F AM3**	**U1109 MAF3**	**U1109M AJ5**
11135F AH4	**11135F AK7**	**U1109 MAG1**	**U1109M AH9**

THE EXCHANGE OFFER AND WITHDRAWAL RIGHTS WILL EXPIRE AT MIDNIGHT, NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON , 2020, UNLESS EXTENDED (THE "EXPIRATION DATE").

[DATE]

To Securities Dealers, Commercial Banks
Trust Companies and Other Nominees:

Enclosed for your consideration is a prospectus dated , 2020 (the "Prospectus") and a Letter of Transmittal (the "Letter of Transmittal") that together constitute the offer (the "Exchange Offer") by Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), to exchange up to $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.125% senior notes due 2021, $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.125% senior notes due 2022, $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.625% senior notes due 2024, $2,500 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.250% senior notes due 2026 and $3,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.750% senior notes due 2029 (such notes privately placed on April 5, 2019, collectively, the "April 2019 Notes"); $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.700% senior notes due 2025 and $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 5.000% senior notes due 2030 (such notes privately placed on April 9, 2020, collectively, the "April 2020 Notes"); $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 2.250% senior notes due 2023, $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.150% senior notes due 2025, $2,750 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.150% senior notes due 2030 and $2,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.300% senior notes due 2032 (such notes privately placed on May 8, 2020, collectively, the "May 2020 Notes"); and $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (such notes privately placed on May 21, 2020 and June 4, 2020, collectively, the "June 2020 Notes") (the April 2019 Notes, the April 2020 Notes, the May 2020 Notes and the June 2020 Notes, the "Old Notes") for an equal aggregate principal amount of its newly issued 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (collectively, the "New Notes"), respectively, in a transaction that is registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus. The Prospectus and Letter of Transmittal more fully describe the Exchange Offer. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Prospectus.

We are asking you to contact your clients for whom you hold Old Notes registered in your name or in the name of your nominee. In addition, we ask you to contact your clients who, to your knowledge, hold Old Notes registered in their own name.

Enclosed are copies of the following documents:

1. The Prospectus;
2. The Letter of Transmittal for your use in connection with the tender of Old Notes and for the information of your clients; and
3. A form of letter that may be sent to your clients for whose accounts you hold Old Notes registered in your name or the name of your nominee, with space provided for obtaining the clients' instructions with regard to the Exchange Offer.

DTC participants will be able to execute tenders through the DTC Automated Tender Offer Program.

Please note that the Exchange Offer will expire at midnight, New York city time, on , 2020, unless extended by the Issuer. We urge you to contact your clients as promptly as possible.

You will be reimbursed by the Issuer for customary mailing and handling expenses incurred by you in forwarding any of the enclosed materials to your clients.

Additional copies of the enclosed material may be obtained form the Exchange Agent, at the address and telephone number set forth below.

Very truly yours,

Wilmington Trust, National Association
Attention: Exchange
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-1626
DTC@WilmingtonTrust.com

Nothing herein or in the enclosed documents shall constitute you or any person as an agent of the Issuer or the Exchange Agent, or authorize you or any other person to make any statements on behalf of either of them with respect to the Exchange Offer, except for statements expressly made in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal.

LETTER TO BENEFICIAL HOLDERS REGARDING THE OFFER TO EXCHANGE

April 2019 Notes:
$525,342,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021
$692,841,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022
$1,044,409,000 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024
$2,500,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026
$3,000,000,000 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029

May 2020 Notes:
$1,000,000,000 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023
$2,250,000,000 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,750,000,000 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030
$2,000,000,000 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032

April 2020 Notes:
$2,250,000,000 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,250,000,000 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030

June 2020 Notes:
$1,695,320,000 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026
$2,222,349,000 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028

FOR

April 2019 Notes:
$525,342,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021
$692,841,000 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022
$1,044,409,000 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024
$2,500,000,000 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026
$3,000,000,000 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029

May 2020 Notes:
$1,000,000,000 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023
$2,250,000,000 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,750,000,000 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030
$2,000,000,000 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032

April 2020 Notes:
$2,250,000,000 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025
$2,250,000,000 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030

June 2020 Notes:
$1,695,320,000 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026
$2,222,349,000 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028

OF

BROADCOM INC.

PURSUANT TO THE PROSPECTUS DATED , 2020

144A CUSIPS:

April 2019 Notes:	May 2020 Notes:
11135F AA9	11135F AU5
11135F AC5	11135F AT8
11135F AD3	11135F AP6
11135F AE1	11135F AR2
11135F AB7	

April 2020 Notes:	June 2020 Notes:
11135F AF8	11135F AM3
11135F AH4	11135F AK7

Reg S CUSIPS:

April 2019 Notes:	May 2020 Notes:
U1109M AA4	U1109M AN6
U1109M AC0	U1109M AM8
U1109M AD8	U1109M AK2
U1109M AE6	U1109M AL0
U1109M AB2	

April 2020 Notes:	June 2020 Notes:
U1109 MAF3	U1109M AJ5
U1109 MAG1	U1109M AH9

THE EXCHANGE OFFER AND WITHDRAWAL RIGHTS WILL EXPIRE AT MIDNIGHT, NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON , 2020, UNLESS EXTENDED (THE "EXPIRATION DATE").

[DATE]

To Our Clients:

Enclosed for your consideration is a prospectus dated , 2020 (the "Prospectus") and a Letter of Transmittal (the "Letter of Transmittal") that together constitute the offer (the "Exchange Offer") by Broadcom Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), to exchange up to $525,342,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.125% senior notes due 2021, $692,841,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.125% senior notes due 2022, $1,044,409,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.625% senior notes due 2024, $2,500 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.250% senior notes due 2026 and $3,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.750% senior notes due 2029 (such notes privately placed on April 5, 2019, collectively, the "April 2019 Notes"); $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.700% senior notes due 2025 and $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 5.000% senior notes due 2030 (such notes privately placed on April 9, 2020, collectively, the "April 2020 Notes"); $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 2.250% senior notes due 2023, $2,250 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.150% senior notes due 2025, $2,750 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.150% senior notes due 2030 and $2,000 million aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.300% senior notes due 2032 (such notes privately placed on May 8, 2020, collectively, the "May 2020 Notes"); and $1,695,320,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and $2,222,349,000 aggregate principal amount of any and all of its outstanding privately placed 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (such notes privately placed on May 21, 2020 and June 4, 2020, collectively, the "June 2020 Notes") (the April 2019 Notes, the April 2020 Notes, the May 2020 Notes and the June 2020 Notes, the "Old Notes") for an equal aggregate principal amount of its newly issued 3.125% Senior Notes due 2021, 3.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 3.625% Senior Notes due 2024, 4.250% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.750% Senior Notes due 2029; the 4.700% Senior Notes due 2025 and 5.000% Senior Notes due 2030; the 2.250% Senior Notes due 2023, 3.150% Senior Notes due 2025, 4.150% Senior Notes due 2030 and 4.300% Senior Notes due 2032; and the 3.459% Senior Notes due 2026 and 4.110% Senior Notes due 2028 (collectively, the "New Notes"), respectively, in a transaction that is registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus. The Prospectus and Letter of Transmittal more fully describe the Exchange Offer. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Prospectus.

These materials are being forwarded to you as the beneficial owner of Old Notes carried by us for your account or benefit but not registered in your name. A tender of any Old Notes may be made only by us as the registered holder and pursuant to your instructions. Therefore, the Issuer urges beneficial owners of Old Notes registered in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee to contact such registered holder promptly if they wish to tender Old Notes in the Exchange Offer.

Accordingly, we request instructions as to whether you wish us to tender any or all of your Old Notes, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus and Letter of Transmittal. We urge you to read carefully the Prospectus and Letter of Transmittal before instructing us to tender your Old Notes.

Your instructions to us should be forwarded as promptly as possible in order to permit us to tender Old Notes on your behalf in accordance with the provisions of the Exchange Offer. **The Exchange Offer will expire at midnight, New York city time, on , 2020, unless extended by the Issuer.** Old Notes tendered pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be withdrawn, subject to the procedures described in the Prospectus, at any time prior to the Expiration Date.

If you wish to have us tender any or all of your Old Notes held by us for your account or benefit, please so instruct us by completing, executing and returning to us the instruction form that appears below. The accompanying Letter of Transmittal is furnished to you for informational purposes only and may not be used by you to tender Old Notes held by us and registered in our name for your account or benefit.

INSTRUCTIONS TO REGISTERED HOLDER
FROM BENEFICIAL OWNER

April 2019 Notes:	**May 2020 Notes:**
3.125% Senior Notes due 2021	**2.250% Senior Notes due 2023**
3.125% Senior Notes due 2022	**3.150% Senior Notes due 2025**
3.625% Senior Notes due 2024	**4.150% Senior Notes due 2030**
4.250% Senior Notes due 2026	**4.300% Senior Notes due 2032**
4.750% Senior Notes due 2029	
April 2020 Notes:	**June 2020 Notes:**
4.700% Senior Notes due 2025	**3.459% Senior Notes due 2026**
5.000% Senior Notes due 2030	**4.110% Senior Notes due 2028**

OF
BROADCOM INC.

The undersigned acknowledge(s) receipt of your letter and the enclosed materials referred to therein relating to the Exchange Offer of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Prospectus.

This will instruct you to tender the principal amount of Old Notes indicated below held by you for the account or benefit of the undersigned, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal.

The aggregate principal amount of the Old Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned is:

April 2019 Notes:

$_____ of 3.125% per annum for the April 2021 Notes.

$_____ of 3.125% per annum for the October 2022 Notes.

$_____ of 3.625% per annum for the October 2024 Notes.

$_____ of 4.250% per annum for the April 2026 Notes.

$_____ of 4.750% per annum for the April 2029 Notes.

April 2020 Notes:

$_____ of 4.700% per annum for the April 2025 Notes.

$_____ of 5.000% per annum for the April 2030 Notes.

May 2020 Notes:

$_____ of 2.250% per annum for the November 2023 Notes.

$_____ of 3.150% per annum for the November 2025 Notes.

$_____ of 4.150% per annum for the November 2030 Notes.

$_____ of 4.300% per annum for the November 2032 Notes.

June 2020 Notes:

$_____ of 3.459% per annum for the September 2026 Notes.

$_____ of 4.110% per annum for the September 2028 Notes.

With respect to the Exchange Offer, the undersigned hereby instructs you (check appropriate box):

☐ To TENDER the following Old Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned (*insert principal amount of Old Notes to be tendered, if any*):

April 2019 Notes:

$_____of 3.125% per annum for the April 2021 Notes.

$_____of 3.125% per annum for the October 2022 Notes.

$_____of 3.625% per annum for the October 2024 Notes.

$_____of 4.250% per annum for the April 2026 Notes.

$_____of 4.750% per annum for the April 2029 Notes.

April 2020 Notes:

$_____of 4.700% per annum for the April 2025 Notes.

$_____of 5.000% per annum for the April 2030 Notes.

May 2020 Notes:

$_____of 2.250% per annum for the November 2023 Notes.

$_____of 3.150% per annum for the November 2025 Notes.

$_____of 4.150% per annum for the November 2030 Notes.

$_____of 4.300% per annum for the November 2032 Notes.

June 2020 Notes:

$_____of 3.459% per annum for the September 2026 Notes.

$_____of 4.110% per annum for the September 2028 Notes.

☐ NOT to TENDER any Old Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned.

If the undersigned instructs you to tender the Old Notes held by you for the account of the undersigned, it is understood that you are authorized (a) to make, on behalf of the undersigned (and the undersigned, by its signature below, hereby makes to you), the representations and warranties contained in the Letter of Transmittal that are to be made with respect to the undersigned as a beneficial owner of the Old Notes, including but not limited to the representations that (i) the undersigned or any beneficial owner of the Old Notes is acquiring the New Notes in the ordinary course of business of the undersigned (or such beneficial owner), (ii) neither the undersigned nor any beneficial owner is engaging in or intends to engage in a distribution of the New Notes within the meaning of the federal securities laws, (iii) neither the undersigned nor any beneficial owner has (and, at the time the exchange offer is consummated, neither will have) an arrangement or understanding with any person or entity to participate in a distribution of the New Notes, (iv) neither the undersigned nor any beneficial owner is an "affiliate," as such term is defined under Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act, of the Issuer or any guarantor, (v) the undersigned and each beneficial owner acknowledges and agrees that any person who is a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or is participating in the Exchange Offer for the purpose of distributing the New Notes, must comply with the registration and prospectus-delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with a secondary resale transaction of the New Notes or interests therein acquired by such person and cannot rely on the position of the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") set forth in certain no-action letters (see the section of the Prospectus entitled "The Exchange Offer—Purpose and Effect of the Exchange Offer"), (vi) a secondary resale transaction described in clause (v) above and any resales of New Notes or interests therein obtained by such holder in exchange for Old Notes or interests therein originally acquired by such holder directly from the Issuer should be covered by an effective registration statement containing the selling security holder information required by Item 507 or Item 508, as applicable, of Regulation S-K or the SEC and (vii) the undersigned is not acting on behalf of any person or entity who could not truthfully make the foregoing representations; (b) to agree, on behalf of the undersigned, as set forth in the Letter of Transmittal; and (c) to take such other action as necessary under the Prospectus or the Letter of Transmittal to effect the valid tender of Old Notes.

The purchaser status of the undersigned is (check the box that applies):

☐ A "Qualified Institutional Buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act)

☐ An "Institutional Accredited Investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act)

☐ A non "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) that purchased the Old Notes outside the United States in accordance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act

☐ Other (describe) _____

SIGN HERE

Name of Beneficial Owner(s): _____

Signature(s): _____

Name(s) *(please print)*: _____

Address: _____

Principal residence/place of business (if different from address listed above): _____

_____

Telephone Number(s): _____

Taxpayer Identification or Social Security Number(s): _____

Date: _____